





# **Common Data Model for in situ observations**

C3S311a Lot 2: Global Land and Marine Observations Database

Issued by: NUIM / Peter Thorne

**Date:** 21/08/2017

**Ref:** C3S\_D311a\_Lot2.2.1.1\_201708\_Initial\_specification\_for\_CDM\_v1

Official reference number service contract: 2017/C3S\_311a\_Lot2\_NUIM/SC1









This document has been produced in the context of the Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S).

The activities leading to these results have been contracted by the European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts, operator of C3S on behalf of the European Union (Delegation Agreement signed on 11/11/2014). All information in this document is provided "as is" and no guarantee or warranty is given that the information is fit for any particular purpose. The user thereof uses the information at its sole risk and liability. For the avoidance of all doubts, the European Commission and the European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts has no liability in respect of this document, which is merely representing the authors view.



### **Contributors**

# NATIONAL OCEANOGRAPHY CENTRE (NOC), NATURAL ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH COUNCIL (NERC)

- 1. David I. Berry (Lot 2)
- 2. Elizabeth C. Kent (Lot 2)

# ISTITUTO DI METODOLOGIE PER L'ANALISI AMBIENTALE (IMAA), CONSIGLIO NAZIONALE DELLE RICERCHE (CNR)

- 1. Fabio Madonna (Lot 3)
- 2. Emanuele Tramutola (Lot 3)

#### INSTITUTO DOM LUIZ, UNIVERSIDADE DE LISBOA

1. Maria Antónia Valente (Lot 1)

#### UNIVERSITAT ROVIRA I VIRGILI

- 1. Alba Gilabert Gallart (Lot 1)
- 2. Manola Brunet (Lot 1)

#### **MET OFFICE**

- 1. Robert Dunn (Lot 2)
- 2. Philip Brohan (Lot 1)
- 3. Rob Allan (Lot 1)

#### NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND MAYNOOTH (NUIM)

- 1. Peter Thorne (Lots 2 and 3)
- 2. Simon Noone (Lot 2)

#### SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY FACILITIES COUNCIL (STFC)

1. Ag Stephens (Lot 2)

#### KONINKLIJK NEDERLANDS METEOROLGISCH INSTITUUT (KNMI)

1. Else van den Besselaar (Lot 4)



### **Executive Summary**

This document defines the initial version of the Common Data Model (CDM) developed within the Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S) Access to Global Land and Marine Observations Database (C3S 311a Lot 2) service. This has been developed in consultation across the four C3S 311a (Collection and Processing of In Situ Observations) Lots and ECMWF.

Tab separated versions of the code tables defining the data model can be found at:

https://github.com/glamod/common\_data\_model/tree/master/tables/

| Version | Release date | Release notes  |  |
|---------|--------------|--|--|
| 1       | 31/08/2017   | Initial version of the common data model                 |  |
| 1.01    | 12/09/2017   | sub_region' table updated                                |  |
| 1.02    | 13/10/2017   | Updates to a number of tables to fix broken references   |  |
| 1.03    | 16/11/2017   | Code tables updated and place holders swapped for data   |  |
|         |              | in preparation for use with test data delivery service   |  |
| 1.04    | 29/11/2017   | Observations_table updated to add extra columns for      |  |
|         |              | linking to sources and original units. conversion_method |  |
|         |              | updated with values and additional column.               |  |
| 1.05    | 04/12/2017   | observation_code_table and conversion_method updated.    |  |
| 1.06    | 23/08/2018   | encoding of precision in observation_code_table          |  |
|         |              | changed. Additional column added to sub_region           |  |
|         |              | to give 3 character country code.                        |  |
| 1.07    | 09/11/2018   | changes following autumn 2018 governance call.           |  |
|         |              | Uncertainty and QC simplified, additions to code tables. |  |
| 1.08    | 25/11/2018   | correction to observations table following               |  |
|         |              | recent changes and addition of new variables             |  |
| 1.09    | 21/01/2019   | Correction to snow depth in conversion method            |  |



### **Contents**

| 1 | Intro | oduction   | 10 |
|---|-------|--|----|
|   | 1.1   | Purpose of this document                                 | 10 |
|   | 1.2   | Scope  | 10 |
|   | 1.3   | Structure of this document                               | 11 |
| 2 | Back  | ground and existing standards                            | 11 |
|   | 2.1   | Observational sources and requirements of the data model | 11 |
|   | 2.2   | ECMWF Observations DataBase (ODB)                        | 12 |
|   | 2.3   | BUFR and WIGOS Metadata Standard                         | 13 |
| 3 | Gove  | ernance of the Common Data Model                         | 14 |
| 4 | Com   | mon Data Model   | 14 |
|   | 4.1   | Header table   | 17 |
|   | 4.2   | Observations table                                       | 19 |
|   | 4.3   | Station configuration                                    | 22 |
|   | 4.4   | Profile configuration                                    | 25 |
|   | 4.5   | Source configuration                                     | 26 |
|   | 4.6   | Sensor configuration                                     | 28 |
|   | 4.7   | Quality control flags                                    | 29 |
|   | 4.8   | Uncertainty budget                                       | 29 |
|   | 4.9   | Homogenisation data                                      | 30 |
| 5 | Refe  | rences   | 30 |
| 6 | Арр   | endix  | 32 |
|   | 6.1   | Table definitions  | 32 |
|   |       | 6.1.1 Data tables  |    |
|   |       | 6.1.2 Code tables  |    |
|   | 6.2   | Code tables  |    |



### **List of Tables**

| T  | Simplified example of records in ODB type data model, with observations from reports       |      |
|----|--|------|
|    | 1 and 2 spanning multiple records. For simplicity, the z coordinate has been omitted       |      |
|    | but profile data would be represented with each layer / height as a separate record        | 13   |
| 2  | header_table definition  | 17   |
| 3  | observations_table definition  | 19   |
| 4  | station_configuration definition   | 22   |
| 5  | station_configuration_optional definition  | 25   |
| 6  | profile_configuration definition   | 25   |
| 7  | profile_configuration_optional definition  | 25   |
| 8  | source_configuration definition  | 26   |
| 9  | source_configuration_optional definition   | 28   |
| 10 | sensor_configuration definition  | 28   |
| 11 | sensor_configuration_optional definition   | 29   |
| 12 | qc_table definition  | 29   |
| 13 | uncertainty_table definition   | 30   |
| 14 | homogenisation_table definition  | 30   |
| 15 | adjustment definition  | 32   |
| 16 | contact definition   | 32   |
| 17 | header_table definition  | 32   |
| 18 | homogenisation_table definition  | 35   |
| 19 | observations table definition  | 35   |
| 20 | organisation definition  | 38   |
| 21 | profile_configuration definition   | 39   |
| 22 | profile configuration optional definition  | 39   |
| 23 | qc_table definition  | 40   |
| 24 | sensor_configuration definition  | 40   |
| 25 | sensor_configuration_optional definition   | 41   |
| 26 | source_configuration definition  | 41   |
| 27 | source configuration optional definition   |      |
| 28 | station configuration definition   |      |
| 29 | station configuration optional definition  |      |
| 30 | uncertainty_table definition   |      |
| 31 | application area definition (WIGOS 2-01)   | 47   |
| 32 | automation_status definition   | 47   |
| 33 | calibration status definition (WIGOS 5-08)   | 47   |
| 34 | communication method definition (Various sources (WMO47, WIGOS, BUFR))                     | 47   |
| 35 | conversion flag definition   | 48   |
| 36 |  | 48   |
|    | conversion_method definition   |      |
| 37 | crs definition (BUFR 0 01 150)   | 48   |
| 38 | data_policy_licence definition (WIGOS 9-02)  | 48   |
| 39 | data_present definition  | 49   |
| 40 | duplicate_status definition (Simplified version of duplicate status flags from IMMA (ICOAD | ((2) |



| 41 | duration definition   | 49 |
|----|---|----|
| 42 | events_at_station definition (WIGOS 4-04)                                     | 49 |
| 43 | homogenisation_method definition  | 50 |
| 44 | homogenisation_operator definition  | 50 |
| 45 | id_scheme definition  | 50 |
| 46 | instrument_exposure_quality definition (WIGOS 5-15)                           | 50 |
| 47 | kind definition   | 51 |
| 48 | location_method definition (based on WIGOS 11-01 and BUFR 0 02 148)           | 51 |
| 49 | location_quality definition   | 51 |
| 50 | meaning_of_time_stamp definition (Based on simplified version of WIGOS 11-03) | 51 |
| 51 | method_of_estimating_uncertainty definition                                   | 52 |
| 52 | observation_code_table definition   | 52 |
| 53 | observation_value_significance definition (based on BUFR 0 08 023)            | 52 |
| 54 | observed_variable definition  | 52 |
| 55 | observing_frequency definition (WMO47 - 0602)                                 | 53 |
| 56 | observing_method definition   | 53 |
| 57 | observing_programme definition (WIGOS 2-02)                                   | 53 |
| 58 | platform_sub_type definition (based on WMO47, ICOADS, BUFR 0 02 149)          | 54 |
| 59 | platform_type definition (IMMA (ICOADS) and BUFR 0 03 001 (0 - 31))           | 54 |
| 60 | processing_code definition  | 54 |
| 61 | processing_level definition (WIGOS 7-06)                                      | 55 |
| 62 | product_level definition  | 55 |
| 63 | product_status definition   |    |
| 64 | profile_configuration_codes definition  | 55 |
| 65 | profile_configuration_fields definition                                       | 56 |
| 66 | profile_type definition   | 56 |
| 67 | qc_method definition  | 56 |
| 68 | quality_flag definition (BUFR 0 33 020)                                       | 57 |
| 69 | region definition (WIGOS 3-01)  | 57 |
| 70 | report_processing_codes definition  | 57 |
| 71 | report_processing_level definition  | 57 |
| 72 | report_type definition  | 58 |
| 73 | role definition (ISOTC211/19115 CIRoleCode)                                   | 58 |
| 74 | sampling_strategy definition (WIGOS 6-03)                                     | 58 |
| 75 | sea_level_datum definition (BUFR 0 01 151)                                    | 58 |
| 76 | secondary_variable definition   | 59 |
| 77 | sensor_configuration_codes definition   | 59 |
| 78 | sensor_configuration_fields definition  | 59 |
| 79 | source_configuration_codes definition   | 60 |
| 80 | source_configuration_fields definition  | 60 |
| 81 | source_format definition  | 60 |
| 82 | spatial_representativeness definition (WIGOS 1-05)                            | 61 |
| 83 | standard_time definition  | 61 |
| 84 | station configuration codes definition  | 61 |



| 85  | station_configuration_fields definition | 62  |
|-----|---|-----|
| 86  | station_type definition (WIGOS 3-04)    | 62  |
| 87  | sub_region definition                   | 62  |
| 88  | time_quality definition                 | 62  |
| 89  | time_reference definition (WIGOS: 7-10) | 63  |
| 90  | traceability definition (WIGOS 8-05)    | 63  |
| 91  | uncertainty_method definition           | 63  |
| 92  | uncertainty_type definition             | 63  |
| 93  | units definition                        | 64  |
| 94  | update_frequency definition             | 64  |
| 95  | z_coordinate_method definition          | 64  |
| 96  | z_coordinate_type definition            | 64  |
| 97  | application_area codes                  | 65  |
| 98  | automation_status codes                 | 65  |
| 99  | calibration_status codes                | 66  |
| 100 | communication method codes              | 66  |
| 101 | conversion_flag codes                   | 68  |
| 102 | conversion_method codes                 | 69  |
| 103 |   | 73  |
| 104 | data_policy_licence codes               | 73  |
| 105 | data present codes                      | 77  |
| 106 | duplicate_status codes                  | 77  |
| 107 | duration codes                          | 78  |
| 108 | events_at_station codes                 | 78  |
| 109 |   | 79  |
| 110 | homogenisation operator codes           | 79  |
| 111 | id scheme codes                         | 79  |
| 112 | instrument_exposure_quality codes       | 79  |
| 113 | kind codes                              |     |
| 114 | location_method codes                   |     |
| 115 | _                                       | 81  |
| 116 | meaning of time stamp codes             | 81  |
| 117 | method of estimating uncertainty codes  |     |
| 118 | observation_code_table codes            |     |
| 119 | observation value significance codes    |     |
| 120 | observed variable codes                 |     |
| 121 | observing_frequency codes               |     |
| 122 | observing method codes                  |     |
| 123 | observing_programme codes               |     |
| 124 | platform_sub_type codes                 |     |
| 125 | platform type codes                     |     |
| 126 | processing code codes                   |     |
| 127 | processing level codes                  |     |
|     | . 9=                                    | 121 |
|     |   |     |



| 129 | product_status codes               | 21         |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|
| 130 | profile_configuration_codes codes  | 22         |
| 131 | profile_configuration_fields codes | 23         |
| 132 | profile_type codes                 | 24         |
| 133 | qc_method codes                    | 24         |
| 134 | quality_flag codes                 | 24         |
| 135 | region codes                       | 25         |
| 136 | report_processing_codes codes      | 25         |
| 137 | report_processing_level codes      | 25         |
| 138 | report_type codes                  | 25         |
| 139 | role codes                         | 26         |
| 140 | sampling_strategy codes            | 28         |
| 141 | sea_level_datum codes              | 28         |
| 142 | secondary_variable codes           | 29         |
| 143 | sensor_configuration_codes codes   | 33         |
| 144 | sensor_configuration_fields codes  | 37         |
| 145 | source_configuration_codes codes   | 41         |
| 146 | source_configuration_fields codes  | 44         |
| 147 | source_format codes                | 44         |
| 148 | spatial_representativeness codes   | 44         |
| 149 | standard_time codes                | 45         |
| 150 | station_configuration_codes codes  | 46         |
| 151 | station_configuration_fields codes |            |
| 152 | station_type codes                 | 49         |
| 153 | sub_region codes                   | 50         |
| 154 | time_quality codes                 | 59         |
| 155 | time_reference codes               | 59         |
| 156 | traceability codes                 | 59         |
| 157 | uncertainty_method codes           | 59         |
| 158 | uncertainty_type codes             | <b>5</b> 0 |
| 159 | units codes                        | 50         |
| 160 | update_frequency codes             | <b>5</b> 5 |
| 161 | z_coordinate_method codes          | <b>5</b> 5 |
| 162 | z coordinate type codes            |            |



#### 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Purpose of this document

This document defines the initial version of the Common Data Model (CDM)<sup>1</sup> developed within the Copernicus Climate Change Service (C3S) Access to Global Land and Marine Observations Database (C3S 311a Lot 2) service. This has been developed in consultation across the four C3S 311a (Collection and Processing of In Situ Observations) Lots and with ECMWF.

### 1.2 Scope

The defined common data model is intended for use with in situ land and marine observations. Instantaneous (or point) observations and temporal statistics (e.g. daily and monthly min / max temperatures, accumulation of precipitation etc.) are supported through the use of a significance qualifier. Similarly, column average data are supported through the reporting of the observed variable alongside its value. Profile data is supported through reporting the z-coordinate for each observed value.

Whilst initially intended for use with observations of Essential Climate Variables (ECVs; e.g. GCOS, 2016) the data model is not restricted to the ECVs. As noted above, and following the ECMWF Observations DataBase (ODB) type data model, the observed variable is reported alongside the observed value.

Comprehensive metadata is supported through the use of configuration tables, recording information on:

- Source level metadata: e.g. original source of data, source data centre, citation information etc.
- Station level metadata: e.g. location, operating institute, parameters reported etc.
- Profile level metadata: Additional information for profile data, e.g. unwinder type, type of balloon or expendable bathythermograph (XBT) etc.
- Sensor level metadata: e.g. calibration history and status, sensor type / serial number etc.

Comprehensive quality control and uncertainty information can be recorded using linked Entity-Attribute-Value (EAV) tables.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>As noted in the ITT: A common data model is different from a file format, which defines how information is encoded in a file. The purpose of a data model is to provide a well-defined data structure that can be used to represent data records from a variety of sources, in such a way that the information contained in those records can be unambiguously accessed using a common set of tools. Development of a common data model for observations involves specification of data attributes and their symbolic names, including, for example, identifiers for different instruments, observed parameters, geolocation and timing, etc. A governance structure is required to manage such specifications, ensure consistency with standards where they exist, and to ensure a controlled evolution of the data model.



#### 1.3 Structure of this document

Section 2 of this document provides background information on the data model and existing relevant data models and standards. Section 3 proposes a governance mechanism for the CDM in recognition that the data model will change and evolve as the requirements of the users and the C3S Climate Data Store develop. Section 4 describes the core components and tables of the data model. The appendix includes the individual table definitions and preliminary versions of the code tables. The code tables listed are provisional and will be expanded as the service develops.

### 2 Background and existing standards

### 2.1 Observational sources and requirements of the data model

Across the C3S 311a service (Collection and Processing of In Situ Observations) access will be provided to observations from surface terrestrial and marine environments and upper air data in a common data model. The observations included range from point observations made from moving platforms to daily and monthly statistics at fixed locations. The parameters reported include, inter alia: air temperature; humidity; wind speed; pressure; cloud cover information; present weather. The statistics include, inter alia: daily min, max and mean air temperature; accumulated precipitation over 3 or 24 hours; mean wind speed over the preceding 10 minutes. The full range of parameters and statistics to be reported will evolve as the service is developed. As new parameters are recovered from newly digitised sources and the reprocessed climate archives the list of parameters will need to expand.

Both surface level (terrestrial and marine) and upper air data will be initially included in the service. The surface level data include observations made at standard and non-standard heights. The upper air data will include multiple observations, starting at the surface and at increasing heights through the atmosphere, often as a function of pressure or geopotential height. Columnar averages will be included. As a result the data model needs to include the flexibility to record the height and the units used for reporting the height of measurement with every observation. Similarly, some reporting stations, and hence observations, will move in the horizontal plane, and the horizontal coordinates need to be reported with each observation. To avoid ambiguity, the coordinate reference system (CRS) should be provided with each location reported.

The period covered by Lot 2 of the service ranges from  $\sim$ 1850 to present. Over this period there have been many changes to the instruments and practices used to record the various parameters. The choice of instruments and practices will influence the quality of the observations and a change in instrumentation, or location, may introduce inhomogeneities into the record. To mitigate this risk comprehensive observational metadata are required. Similarly, information on adjustments and conversions applied to the data need to be recorded. The full range of observational practices and instruments used is not currently known and developed data model will need to be extendable to accommodate new metadata as required.

The observations to be included will be sourced from a variety of existing datasets, such as the International Comprehensive Ocean and Atmosphere Data Set (ICOADS; e.g. Freeman et al., 2017), and newly



digitised sources. In defining the data model the provenance and lineage of the data sources need to be preserved. Similarly, usage rights and citation information need to be preserved and provided to users alongside the observational data. This is a common requirement across all Lots within the service.

In order to meet the above requirements a data model based on the ECMWF Observations DataBase (ODB) model has been developed, with the use of linked tables providing information on the observational and provenance metadata. The ODB type model allows for extension to new parameters through the use of a parameterized observation list (see next section). The linked tables will define a core set of parameters under 4 different categories (station, source, profile and sensor), flexibility will be provided through the specification of optional elements and associated decode tables.

### 2.2 ECMWF Observations DataBase (ODB)

The data model developed and used in the ECMWF Observations DataBase (ODB) software allows the representation of environmental data from many sources, including in situ observations and weather reports, satellite data and model output. As noted in Hersbach et al. (2015), in the ODB implementation a distinction is made between weather reports and observations and this same distinction is made within the CDM and this document. A weather report, such as a ship weather report or a radiosonde ascent, may contain multiple observations of one or more parameters. In the case of a ship weather report observations of the air temperature and humidity, sea level pressure, sea surface temperature, wind speed and direction are typically made and recorded in a single report. In the case of a radiosonde report observations of the temperature will be made at a range of levels from the surface to the burst point of the balloon. To enable flexibility and scalability with the ODB data model the different elements making up a weather report are split into header elements, recording information common across a weather report, and observational (or body) elements specific to a single observation.

In the original version of ODB, e.g. Saarinen (2004), these elements were split between a header table, containing the header elements, and a linked body table containing the observations or body elements. Within the body table the name of the parameter being observed, or its numerical code, is recorded in one column and the observed value within a second column. Other columns, recording information such as QC results, are permissible. This data model allows the efficient expansion of the data model to new variables, without the need to change the underlying structure, by the addition of the new variable to the enumerated list defining the reportable variables. Within the latest version of ODB (ODB-2; e.g. Hersbach et al., 2015) the header and body tables have been combined into a single flat table, with the header rows repeated, to enable efficient archival within the ECMWF MARS system. A simplified schematic of the ODB-2 structure is shown in Table 1.

Within the CDM defined in this document we have opted for the original ODB type data model, with the reports split into header and observational records stored within separate tables. These are described fully within Section 3 of this document. When these tables are stored in a relational database, or similar structure, performing a join on the tables should result in ODB-2 compatible records.



Table 1: Simplified example of records in ODB type data model, with observations from reports 1 and 2 spanning multiple records. For simplicity, the z coordinate has been omitted but profile data would be represented with each layer / height as a separate record

|       |         | head   | der informatio | n             | observation  | n informa | ation |
|-------|---------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------|
| recoi | rd repo | rt obs | date           | location      | parameter    | value     | units |
| id    | id      | id     |                |               |              |           |       |
| 1     | 1       | 1      | 2012-01-01     | POINT(-40 40) | air temper-  | 300.0     | K     |
|       |         |        | 12:00+0.0      |               | ature        |           |       |
| 2     | 1       | 2      | 2012-01-01     | POINT(-40 40) | sea level    | 1013.0    | hPa   |
|       |         |        | 12:00+0.0      |               | pressure     |           |       |
| 3     | 2       | 3      | 2012-01-01     | POINT(-40.1   | air temper-  | 300.3     | K     |
|       |         |        | 18:00+0.0      | 40.2)         | ature        |           |       |
| 4     | 2       | 4      | 2012-01-01     | POINT(-40.1   | sea level    | 1013.2    | hPa   |
|       |         |        | 18:00+0.0      | 40.2)         | pressure     |           |       |
|       |         |        |                |               | End of table |           |       |

#### 2.3 **BUFR and WIGOS Metadata Standard**

There has been a large body of work and significant effort invested in defining data models and parameterising the data and metadata for encoding the data into those data models. Within the scope of the CDM and the C3S 311a service, the WMO Binary Universal Form for the Representation of meteorological data (BUFR) (WMO, 2015a) and the WMO Integrated Observing System Metadata Standard (WMDS) (WMO, 2015b) are key background material.

The BUFR format (WMO 2015a) is a flexible and efficient table driven format for reporting weather observations on the WMO Global Telecommunications System (GTS) in binary. The tables defined as part of the BUFR format include many of the parameters that will be included in the CDM. For example, Common code table C6 (WMO 2015a) includes all the measurement units reportable in BUFR (and other WMO codes). Similarly, code tables are defined for reporting instrument types and methods, station types etc. Where possible, these code tables have been referenced and used in preference to defining new code tables. BUFR tables from Version 27 of Master Table 0 have been used in this version of this document.

In recognition of the increasing importance of observational metadata the WMDS is currently under development and phased implementation (WMO, 2015b). The WMDS extends the ISO19115 metadata standard, with additional mandatory elements describing both the station level and discovery metadata as well as specific information on the instrumentation used and processing steps. As part of the process simplified versions of BUFR and other tables have been included in the standard. As with BUFR these tables have been referenced, where appropriate, in preference to defining new code tables.



#### 3 Governance of the Common Data Model

A working group will be set up to manage the governance of the common data model. This group will operate remotely via email and regular teleconferences. Proposals to add new entries to the code tables or make changes to the structure of the common data model shall be made via email to email address:

c3s 311a CDM governance@surfacetemperatures.org.

Emails to this address will be distributed to all members of the working group.

During the initial development stage of the service proposals sent to the above email address will be assessed monthly, with discussion via email and teleconference as required. Accepted changes will be implemented at the beginning of the following month or with at least 2 weeks notice. These changes will be published both via the service website and via a subscription email list:

c3s\_311a\_CDM\_notifications@surfacetemperatures.org.

The working group will be self nominating and initially contain at least one member from each Lot to act as a primary point of contact for that Lot and to represent their requirements on the working group. The working group will also contain a representative from ECMWF, or a nominated representative from another organisation, to represent the needs of the wider C3S community. Additional members from the different Lots will be welcomed. In the case of disagreement over proposed changes each Lot will have one vote irrespective of the number of members in the working group. In the case of a hung vote ECMWF, or their representative, will have the deciding vote.

#### 4 Common Data Model

As noted above, the CDM is based on the original ODB data model, with meteorological reports split into header and observational records stored in separate tables, header\_table and observations\_table respectively. In support of these two primary tables, four auxiliary tables have been defined to enable the comprehensive reporting of metadata at different levels:

- Source level metadata (*source\_configuration* table). This level contains detailed information on the source dataset, including: information on the product; whether any processing has been applied; the original data centre the data were sourced from; citation information; the data licence for the product; how to cite the data source etc.
- Station level metadata (*station\_configuration* table). This level contains detailed information on the station reporting the data including: station operator; the type of station; station / AWS model type; location; operating territory; reporting frequency etc.



- Profile level metadata (*profile\_configuration* table). This level contains detailed metadata for atmospheric and oceanic profiles, including: profile type; type of launcher; direction of profile; balloon / XBT type etc.
- Instrument (or sensor) level metadata (*sensor\_configuration* table). This level contains detailed information on the sensor used to make a particular observation, including: calibration status; sampling strategy; observing method; sensor housing and ventilation; instrument model and serial number etc.

These tables are defined in the following section and contain elements that are mandatory across all report types. Additional optional elements are provided through Entity-Attribute-Value based tables linked to the configuration tables. Two additional tables have been defined to include the reporting of comprehensive uncertainty estimates and quality control flags. A simplified schematic of the 12 tables forming the core of the CDM is shown in Figure 1 - a more complete schematic can be found at https://github.com/glamod/common\_data\_model/blob/master/cdm\_full.pdf.

Within the tables in the following sections the following syntax has been used:

- numeric Any numeric value (integer or floating point).
- int An integer value.
- varchar A variable length character string.
- timestamp A timestamp with time zone, e.g. "2017-07-01 00:00:0.0+00".
- [] An array of the indicated type.
- \* An optional element.
- (pk) The indicated elements marked as (pk) within a table form the unique ID for the record.

Unless indicated otherwise all elements listed are mandatory but may be encoded as missing (e.g NA, NULL or format specific equivalent) if not available. Optional elements are indicated by \*. Whilst arrays have been indicated for the elements containing multiple values this does not preclude other implementations. Within the table definitions references to external tables are indicated in the external\_table column. These references are composed of two parts separated by a colon (:). The first part indicates the table, the second the element within the table. For example, station\_configuration:primary\_id indicates a reference to the primary id element in the station\_configuration table.



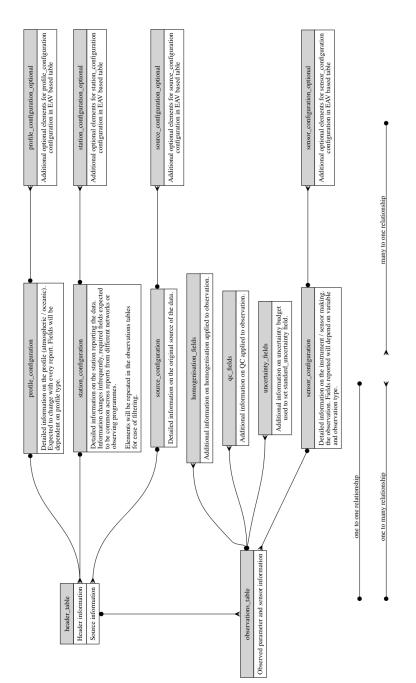


Figure 1: Simplified schematic showing overview of common data model



### 4.1 Header table

Table 2: header\_table definition

| element_name                  | kind         | external_table         | description   |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|---|
| report_id                     | varchar (pk) |                        | Unique ID for report (unique ID given by combination of report_id and observation_id) |
| region                        | int          | region:region          | Region (WMO region  |
| 1061011                       |              | regionii egion         | / Ocean basin)  |
| sub_region                    | int          | sub_region:sub_region  | Country / regional sea  |
| application_area              | int[]        | application area:a     | WMO application area(s)   |
|                               |              | pplication_area        | .,  |
| observing_programme           | int[]        | observing_programme:   | Observing programme,  |
| <u> </u>                      |              | observing_programme    | e.g. VOS  |
| report_type                   | int          | report_type:type       | e.g. SYNOP, TEMP, CLIMAT, etc   |
| station_name                  | varchar      |                        | e.g. GRUAN station name,  |
|                               |              |                        | ship name, site name etc  |
| station_type                  | int          | station_type:type      | Type of station, e.g. land  |
|                               |              |                        | station, sea station etc  |
| platform_type                 | int          | platform_type:type     | Structure upon which sensor   |
|                               |              |                        | is mounted, e.g. ship,  |
|                               |              |                        | drifting buoy, tower etc  |
| platform_sub_type             | int          | platform_sub_typ       | Sub-type for platform,  |
|                               |              | e:sub_type             | e.g. 3m discuss buoy  |
| primary_station_id            | varchar      | station_configurati    | Primary station identi-   |
|                               |              | on:primary_id          | fier, e.g. WIGOS ID   |
| station_record_number         | int          | station_configuratio   | Together with pri-  |
|                               |              | n:record_number        | mary_station_id this forms  |
|                               |              |                        | a link to the station con-  |
|                               |              |                        | figuration table.   |
| primary_station_<br>id_scheme | int          | id_scheme:scheme       | Scheme used for station ID  |
| longitude                     | numeric      |                        | Longitude of station, -   |
|                               |              |                        | 180.0 to 180.0 (or other as   |
|                               |              |                        | defined by station_crs)   |
| latitude                      | numeric      |                        | Latitude of station, -90  |
|                               |              |                        | to 90 (or other as de-  |
|                               |              |                        | fined by station_crs)   |
| location_accuracy             | numeric      |                        | Accuracy to which station lo-   |
|                               |              |                        | cation recorded (radius in km)  |
| location_method               | int          | location_method:method | Method by which loca-   |
|                               |              |                        | tion determined   |
|                               |              |                        | Continued on next page  |



| element_name           | kind       | external_table           | description                     |
|------------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                        |            |                          | <u> </u>                        |
| location_quality       | int        | location_quality:quality | Quality flag for sta-           |
|                        | *          |                          | tion location                   |
| crs                    | int        | crs:crs                  | Coordinate reference scheme     |
|                        |            |                          | for station location            |
| station_speed          | numeric    |                          | Station speed over ground       |
|                        |            |                          | if mobile (m/s)                 |
| station_course         | numeric    |                          | Station course over ground      |
|                        |            |                          | if mobile (degree true)         |
| station_heading        | numeric    |                          | Station heading if mobile       |
| height_of_station_ab   | numeric    |                          | Height of station above         |
| ove_local_ground       |            |                          | local ground (m)                |
| height_of_station_a    | numeric    |                          | Height of station above         |
| bove_sea_level         |            |                          | mean sea level (m), negative    |
|                        |            |                          | values for below sea level.     |
| height_of_station_abov | numeric    |                          | Accuracy to which height        |
| e_sea_level_accuracy   |            |                          | of station known (m)            |
| sea_level_datum        | int        | sea_level_datum:datum    | Datum used for sea level        |
| report_meaning_o       | int        | meaning_of_time_         | Report time - beginning, mid-   |
| f_timestamp            |            | stamp:meaning            | dle or end of reporting period  |
| report_timestamp       | timestamp  |                          | e.g. 1991-01-01 12:00:0.0+0     |
|                        | with time- |                          |                                 |
|                        | zone       |                          |                                 |
| report_duration        | int        | duration:duration        | Report duration                 |
| report_time_accuracy   | numeric    |                          | Precision to which time         |
|                        |            |                          | was recorded (s)                |
| report_time_quality    | int        | time_quality:quality     | Quality flag for re-            |
|                        |            |                          | port_timestamp                  |
| report_time_reference  | int        | time_reference:reference | Reference Time (e.g. refer-     |
|                        |            |                          | enced to time server, atomic    |
|                        |            |                          | clock, radio clock etc)         |
| profile_id             | varchar    | profile configurati      | Information on profile (at-     |
| · <del>-</del>         |            | on:profile id            | mospheric / oceanographic)      |
|                        |            | . –                      | configuration. Set to Record    |
|                        |            |                          | ID for profile data or miss-    |
|                        |            |                          | ing (NULL) otherwise.           |
| events_at_station      | int[]*     | events at station:event  | e.g. ship hove to, crop         |
|                        |            |                          | burning etc.                    |
| report quality         | int        | quality_flag:flag        | Overall quality of report       |
| duplicate status       | int        | duplicate status:status  | E.g. no duplicates, best dupli- |
|                        |            |                          | cate, duplicate, not checked.   |
|                        |            |                          | Continued on next page          |



Table 2 header\_table (cont.)

| element_name     | kind       | external_table         | description                   |
|------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| duplicates       | varchar[]* | header_table:report_id | Array of report_id's          |
|                  |            |                        | for duplicates                |
| record_timestamp | timestamp  |                        | Timestamp of revision         |
|                  | with time- |                        | for this record               |
|                  | zone       |                        |                               |
| history          | varchar    |                        | Sequence of processing steps. |
|                  |            |                        | Free text with timestamp      |
|                  |            |                        | 1: history 1; timestamp       |
|                  |            |                        | 2 : history 2 etc.            |
| processing_level | int        | report_processin       | Level of processing ap-       |
|                  |            | g_level:level          | plied to this report          |
| processing_codes | int[]*     | report_processing      | Processing applied            |
|                  |            | _codes:code            | to this report                |
| source_id        | varchar    | source_configurati     | Original source of data,      |
|                  |            | on:source_id           | link to external table        |
| source_record_id | varchar    |                        | Record ID in source data,     |
|                  |            |                        | e.g. ID of event from         |
|                  |            |                        | GRUAN meta database           |

### 4.2 Observations table

Table 3: observations\_table definition

| element_name         | kind         | external_table         | description                |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| observation_id       | varchar (pk) |                        | unique ID for observation  |
| report_id            | varchar      | header_table:report_id | Link to header information |
| data_policy_licence  | int          | data_policy_lice       | WMOessential, WMOad-       |
|                      |              | nce:policy             | ditional, WMOother         |
| date_time            | timestamp    |                        | timestamp for observation  |
|                      | with time-   |                        |                            |
|                      | zone         |                        |                            |
| date_time_meaning    | int          | meaning_of_time_       | beginning, middle, end     |
|                      |              | stamp:meaning          |                            |
| observation_duration | int          | duration:duration      | Duration/period over which |
|                      |              |                        | observation was made       |
|                      |              |                        | Continued on next page     |



Table 3 observations\_table (cont.)

| element_name          | kind    | external_table           | description                   |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| longitude             | numeric |                          | Longitude of the observed     |
|                       |         |                          | value, -180 to 180 (or other  |
|                       |         |                          | as defined by CRS). This may  |
|                       |         |                          | or may not be the same        |
|                       |         |                          | as the report location.       |
| latitude              | numeric |                          | Latitude of the observed      |
|                       |         |                          | value, -90 to 90 (or other    |
|                       |         |                          | as defined by CRS)            |
| crs                   | int     | crs:crs                  | Coordinate reference scheme   |
|                       |         |                          | use to encode location        |
| z_coordinate          | numeric |                          | z coordinate of observation   |
| z_coordinate_type     | int     | z_coordinate_type:type   | Type of z coordinate          |
| observation_height_ab | numeric |                          | Height of sensor above local  |
| ove_station_surface   |         |                          | ground or sea surface. Posi-  |
|                       |         |                          | tive values for above surface |
|                       |         |                          | (e.g. sondes), negative for   |
|                       |         |                          | below (e.g. xbt). For visual  |
|                       |         |                          | observations, height of the   |
|                       |         |                          | visual observing platform.    |
| observed_variable     | int     | observed_variab          | The variable being ob-        |
|                       |         | le:variable              | served / measured             |
| secondary_variable    | int     | secondary_varia          | Secondary variable re-        |
|                       |         | ble:variable             | quired to understand ob-      |
|                       |         |                          | servation, e.g. chemical      |
|                       |         |                          | constituent. Set to NA /      |
|                       |         |                          | missing if not applicable.    |
| observation_value     | numeric |                          | The observed value            |
| value_significance    | int     | observation_value_sig    | e.g. min, max, mean, sum      |
|                       |         | nificance:significance   |                               |
| secondary_value       | int     | secondary_variable:value | value for the secondary       |
|                       |         |                          | variable. Set to NA or        |
|                       |         |                          | missing if not applicable.    |
| units                 | int     | units:units              | Units for the ob-             |
|                       |         |                          | served variable               |
| code_table            | int     | observation_code_t       | Encode / decode table for     |
|                       |         | able:code_table          | variable (if encoded)         |
| conversion_flag       | int     | conversion_flag:flag     | Flag indicating whether       |
|                       |         |                          | original, converted or both   |
|                       |         |                          | values are available.         |
|                       |         |                          | Continued on next page        |



Table 3 observations\_table (cont.)

|                     |         | e 3 observations_table (cont.) |                                 |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| element_name        | kind    | external_table                 | description                     |
| location_method     | int     | location_method:method         | Method of determin-             |
|                     |         |                                | ing location,                   |
| location_precision  | numeric |                                | Precision to which location     |
|                     |         |                                | is reported (radius km)         |
| z_coordinate_method | int     | z_coordinate_met               | Method of determin-             |
|                     |         | hod:method                     | ing z coordinate                |
| bbox_min_longitude  | numeric |                                | Bounding box for observation,   |
|                     |         |                                | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_max_longitude  | numeric |                                | Bounding box for observation,   |
|                     |         |                                | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_min_latitude   | numeric |                                | Bounding box for observation,   |
|                     |         |                                | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_max_latitude   | numeric |                                | Bounding box for observation,   |
|                     |         |                                | valid range given by CRS        |
| spatial_represen    | int     | spatial_representativen        | Spatial representative-         |
| tativeness          |         | ess:representativeness         | ness of observation             |
| quality_flag        | int     | quality_flag:flag              | Quality flag for observation    |
| numerical_precision | numeric |                                | Reporting precision of          |
|                     |         |                                | observation in units given      |
|                     |         |                                | by 'units' variable. E.g. 0.1   |
|                     |         |                                | = reported to nearest tenth,    |
|                     |         |                                | 0.5 to nearest half etc.        |
| sensor_id           | varchar | sensor_configurati             | Link to sensor_configuration    |
|                     |         | on:sensor_id                   | table.                          |
| sensor_automat      | int     | automation_status              | Automated, manual, mixed        |
| ion_status          |         | :automation                    | or visual observation           |
| exposure_of_sensor  | int     | instrument_exposure            | Whether the exposure of the     |
|                     |         | _quality:exposure              | instrument will impact on the   |
|                     |         |                                | quality of the measurement      |
| original_precision  | numeric |                                | Original reporting precision in |
|                     |         |                                | units given by 'original_units' |
| original_units      | int     | units:units                    | Original units                  |
| original_code_table | int     | observation_code_t             | Encode / decode table for       |
|                     |         | able:code_table                | variable (if encoded)           |
| original_value      | numeric |                                | Original value as reported      |
|                     |         |                                | or recorded in log book.        |
| conversion_method   | int     | conversion_meth                | Link to table describing        |
|                     |         | od:method                      | conversion process              |
|                     |         |                                | Continued on next nage          |



Table 3 observations table (cont.)

| element_name         | kind    | external_table            | description                  |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| processing_code      | int[]*  | processing_code:code      | e.g. TRC (temperature        |
|                      |         |                           | radiation corrections) etc.  |
|                      |         |                           | Encoded in table.            |
| processing_level     | int     | processing_level:level    | Level of processing ap-      |
|                      |         |                           | plied to observation.        |
| adjustment_id        | varchar | adjustment:adju           | Total adjustment applied     |
|                      |         | stment_id                 | to observation reported      |
|                      |         |                           | in observation value (ob-    |
|                      |         |                           | servation_value = orig-      |
|                      |         |                           | inal + adjustment)           |
| traceability         | int     | traceability:traceability | Whether observation can      |
|                      |         |                           | be traced to interna-        |
|                      |         |                           | tional standards.            |
| advanced_qc          | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether ad-  |
|                      |         |                           | vanced qc data are available |
| advanced_uncertainty | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether      |
|                      |         |                           | uncertainty estimates        |
|                      |         |                           | are available                |
| advanced_homo        | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether      |
| genisation           |         |                           | advanced homogenisation      |
|                      |         |                           | information is available     |
| source_id            | varchar | source_configurati        | Original source of data,     |
|                      |         | on:source_id              | link to external table       |
|                      |         |                           | End of table                 |

## 4.3 Station configuration

Table 4: station\_configuration definition

| element_name        | type         | external_table   | description                   |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| primary_id          | varchar (pk) |                  | Primary (e.g. WMO)            |
|                     |              |                  | ID for station                |
| primary_id_scheme   | int          | id_scheme:scheme | Scheme used for primary ID    |
| record_number       | int (pk)     |                  | Record number for this        |
|                     |              |                  | station entry                 |
| secondary_id        | varchar[]*   |                  | Secondary (e.g. local)        |
|                     |              |                  | ID for station                |
| secondary_id_scheme | int[]*       | id_scheme:scheme | Scheme used for secondary ID  |
| station_name        | varchar      |                  | Name of station (e.g. Tateno) |
|                     |              |                  | Continued on next page        |

. -



Table 4 station\_configuration (cont.)

| element_name         | type       | external_table        | description                     |
|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| station_abbreviation | varchar    |                       | Abbreviation of station         |
|                      |            |                       | name (e.g. TAT)                 |
| alternative_name     | varchar[]* |                       | Alternative name for station    |
| station_crs          | int        | crs:crs               | coordinate reference            |
|                      |            |                       | system used to report           |
|                      |            |                       | stations location               |
| longitude            | numeric    |                       | Report position for sta-        |
|                      |            |                       | tion if stationary or NULL      |
|                      |            |                       | if mobile. If more than         |
|                      |            |                       | one estimate record best        |
|                      |            |                       | here and additional values      |
|                      |            |                       | using optional fields.          |
| latitude             | numeric    |                       | Report position for station if  |
|                      |            |                       | stationary or NULL if mobile    |
| local_gravity        | numeric    |                       | Local gravity at station        |
|                      |            |                       | location (units ms-2)           |
| start_date           | timestamp  |                       | Date that the station           |
|                      |            |                       | first started reporting in      |
|                      |            |                       | this configuration              |
| end_date             | timestamp  |                       | Last data the station reported  |
|                      |            |                       | in this configuration           |
| station_type         | int        | station_type:type     | Type of reporting station       |
| platform_type        | int        | platform_type:type    | Generic type of ob-             |
|                      |            |                       | serving platform                |
| platform_sub_type    | int        | platform_sub_typ      | Specific type of ob-            |
|                      |            | e:sub_type            | serving platform                |
| operating_institute  | varchar    | organisation:orga     | Institute operating the         |
|                      |            | nisation_id           | station (e.g. National          |
|                      |            |                       | Oceanography Centre)            |
| operating_territory  | int        | sub_region:sub_region | Sub-region where station        |
|                      |            |                       | is located or country of        |
|                      |            |                       | registry for mobile station     |
| city                 | varchar    |                       | Nearest city / town to          |
|                      |            |                       | station location                |
| contact              | varchar[]  | contact:contact_id    | Contact for station             |
| role                 | int[]      | role:role             | Role of contact                 |
| observing_frequency  | int        | observing_frequen     | Typical frequency of ob-        |
|                      |            | cy:frequency          | servations for this station     |
|                      |            |                       | (reports per day). If irregular |
|                      |            |                       | use reporting_time.             |
|                      |            |                       | Continued on next page          |



Table 4 station\_configuration (cont.)

| element_name               | type      | external_table    | description                  |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| reporting_time             | int[]     |                   | Reporting hour(s) if         |
|                            |           |                   | non-standard / irreg-        |
|                            |           |                   | ular hours used              |
| telecommunicati            | int[]     | communication_m   | Method used to re-           |
| on_method                  |           | ethod:method      | port observations            |
| station_automation         | int       | automation_status | Whether station is auto-     |
|                            |           | :automation       | mated, manual or mixed       |
| measuring_syste<br>m_model | varchar[] |                   | Station / AWS model type     |
| measuring_system_id        | varchar[] |                   | ID or serial number of       |
|                            |           |                   | measuring system             |
| observed_variables         | int[]     | observed_variab   | array indicating which       |
|                            |           | le:variable       | variables are observed       |
|                            |           |                   | by this station              |
| comment                    | varchar   |                   | Any other comments           |
|                            |           |                   | / footnotes                  |
| optional_data              | int       | data_present:flag | Flag indicating availability |
|                            |           |                   | of additional data           |
| bbox_min_longitude         | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_max_longitude         | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_min_latitude          | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_max_latitude          | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CR            |
| metadata_contact           | varchar[] |                   | contact:contact_id con-      |
|                            |           |                   | tact for responsible for     |
|                            |           |                   | maintaing this record        |
| metadata_contact_role      | int[]     | role:role         | role of metadata_contact     |
|                            |           |                   | = 1 6 1 1                    |



Table 5: station\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name       | kind    | external_table       | description               |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| station_primary_id | varchar | station_configurati  | Link to station for which |
|                    |         | on:primary_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| record_number      | int     | station_configuratio | Link to station for which |
|                    |         | n:record_number      | this entry corresponds    |
| kind               | int     | kind:kind            | Enumerated data type      |
|                    |         |                      | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field              | varchar | station_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|                    |         | n_fields:field_id    | corresponds to            |
| value              | varchar |                      | Kind inherited from field |
| comments           | varchar |                      | Any additional comments.  |
|                    |         |                      |                           |

### 4.4 Profile configuration

Table 6: profile\_configuration definition

| element_name   | kind         | external_table     | description                      |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| profile_id     | varchar (pk) |                    | Unique ID for this profile entry |
| profile_type   | int          | profile_type:type  | Type of profile (e.g. at-        |
|                |              |                    | mospheric or oceanic)            |
| standard_time  | int          | standard_time:time | e.g. Standard / scheduled        |
|                |              |                    | time for launch or report,       |
|                |              |                    | e.g. 00, 06, 12, 18 UTC          |
| actual_time    | timestamp    |                    | Actual report / launch time      |
| profile_number | numeric      |                    | e.g. Balloon Number              |
| comments       | varchar      |                    | Any additional com-              |
|                |              |                    | ments / footnotes                |
| optional_data  | int          | data_present:flag  | Flag indicating whether          |
|                |              |                    | there is additional meta-        |
|                |              |                    | data available                   |

End of table

Table 7: profile\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| profile_id   | varchar | profile_configurati | Link to profile for which |
|              |         | on:profile_id       | this entry corresponds    |
|              |         |                     | Continued on next page    |



Table 7 profile\_configuration\_optional (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table       | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| kind         | int     | kind:kind            | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                      | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | profile_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id    | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                      | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                      | Any additional comments.  |
|              |         |                      |                           |

### 4.5 Source configuration

Table 8: source\_configuration definition

| element_name          | type         | external_table        | description                   |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| source_id             | varchar (pk) |                       | Unique record ID for dataset  |
| product_id            | varchar      |                       | ID for product                |
| product_name          | varchar      |                       | Name of source, e.g. In-      |
|                       |              |                       | ternational Comprehensive     |
|                       |              |                       | Ocean Atmosphere Data Set,    |
|                       |              |                       | RS92 GRUAN Data Product       |
| product_code          | varchar      |                       | Abbreviations / product code, |
|                       |              |                       | e.g. ICOADS, RS92-GDP         |
| product_version       | varchar      |                       | Version number for dataset,   |
|                       |              |                       | e.g. Release 3.0.0            |
| product_level         | int          | product_level:level   | Level of product              |
| product_uri           | varchar      |                       | URI for product, either to    |
|                       |              |                       | original source or to CDS     |
| description           | varchar      |                       | Description of dataset        |
|                       |              |                       | / comments                    |
| product_references    | varchar[]    |                       | References describ-           |
|                       |              |                       | ing the dataset               |
| product_citation      | varchar[]    |                       | Citation to use when us-      |
|                       |              |                       | ing this product              |
| product_status        | int          | product_status:status | Status of product, draft,     |
|                       |              |                       | pre-release, release          |
| source_format         | int          | source_format:format  | Original format for data      |
| source_format_version | varchar      |                       | Version of original           |
|                       |              |                       | data format                   |
| source_file           | varchar      |                       | Filename for data from source |
| source_file_checksum  | varchar      |                       | Checksum of source datafile   |
| -                     |              |                       | Continued on payt page        |



Table 8 source\_configuration (cont.)

| element_name                         | type                            | external_table                   | description  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| data_centre                          | varchar                         | organisation:orga<br>nisation_id | Data centre or organisation from which data sourced  |
| data_centre_url                      | varchar                         |                                  | URL for data centre  |
| data_policy_licence                  | int                             | data_policy_lice<br>nce:policy   | Data policy / licence  |
| contact                              | varchar[]                       | contact:contact_id               | contact for data source with role specified by role element                                      |
| contact_role                         | int[]                           | role:role                        | role of contact  |
| history                              | varchar                         |                                  | History of source  |
| comments                             | varchar                         |                                  | Additional comments / footnotes  |
| timestamp                            | timestamp<br>with time-<br>zone |                                  | Date record created / created  |
| maintenance_and_u<br>pdate_frequency | int                             | update_frequenc<br>y:frequency   | Frequency with which modifications and deletions are made to the data after it is first produced |
| optional_data                        | int                             | data_present:flag                | Flag indicating availability of additional data  |
| bbox_min_longitude                   | numeric                         |                                  | Bounding box for observa-<br>tions contained in this source,<br>valid range given by CRS         |
| bbox_max_longitude                   | numeric                         |                                  | Bounding box for observa-<br>tions contained in this source,<br>valid range given by CRS         |
| bbox_min_latitude                    | numeric                         |                                  | Bounding box for observa-<br>tions contained in this source,<br>valid range given by CRS         |
| bbox_max_latitude                    | numeric                         |                                  | Bounding box for observa-<br>tions contained in this source,<br>valid range given by CRS         |
| metadata_contact                     | varchar[]                       | contact:contact_id               | contact for responsible for maintaing this record  |
| metadata_contact_role                | int[]                           | role:role                        | role of metadata_contact   |
| <del>-</del>                         |                                 |                                  | End of table   |



Table 9: source\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| source_id    | varchar | source_configurati  | Link to source for which  |
|              |         | on:source_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| kind         | int     | kind:kind           | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                     | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | source_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id   | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                     | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                     | Any additional comments.  |
|              |         |                     |                           |

### 4.6 Sensor configuration

Table 10: sensor\_configuration definition

| type         | external_table   | description  |
|--------------|--|--|
| varchar (pk) |  | Unique ID for this instrument  |
| int          | observing_meth   | Method (instrumental,  |
|              | od:method  | estimated / visual, computed)  |
|              |  | by which observation made  |
| int          | sampling_strate  | Sampling strategy used   |
|              | gy:strategy  | by instrument  |
| int          | calibration_status:status  | Whether the sensor is in   |
|              |  | / out of calibration   |
| timestamp    |  | Date of last calibration   |
| varchar      |  | additional comments for sen-   |
|              |  | sor not reportable elsewhere   |
| timestamp    |  | start date for period of validity  |
|              |  | assoiciated with this entry  |
| timestamp    |  | end date for period of validity  |
|              |  | assoiciated with this entry  |
| int          | data_present:flag  | Flag indicating if addi-   |
|              |  | tional data available  |
|              | varchar (pk) int  int  int  timestamp varchar  timestamp timestamp | varchar (pk) int observing_meth od:method  int sampling_strate gy:strategy int calibration_status:status  timestamp varchar  timestamp timestamp |

End of table



Table 11: sensor configuration optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| sensor_id    | varchar | sensor_configurati  | Link to sensor for which  |
|              |         | on:sensor_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| kind         | int     | kind:kind           | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                     | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | sensor_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id   | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                     | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                     | Any additional comments.  |
|              |         |                     | = 1 (. 11                 |

### 4.7 Quality control flags

A single QC flag is provided in the observations table for the observed value. Additional flags can be provided using the qc table and by setting the advanced qc flag to true in the observations table.

Table 12: qc\_table definition

| element_name   | kind    | external_table         | description                      |
|----------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| report_id      | varchar | header_table:report_id | Link to report this entry is for |
| observation_id | varchar | observations_table     | Link to observation this entry   |
|                |         | :observation_id        | is for. Set to NULL / NA if      |
|                |         |                        | entry for report level QC        |
| qc_method      | int     | qc_method:method       | Link to table describing QC      |
|                |         |                        | method used to set this flag     |
| qc_flag        | int     | quality_flag:flag      | E.g. 0 = good, 1 = in-           |
|                |         |                        | consistent etc                   |
|                |         |                        | English Chalala                  |

End of table

### 4.8 Uncertainty budget

A single standard uncertainty value is provided for each observed value in the observations table. Additional values can be provided using the uncertainty\_table and by setting the advanced\_uncertainty to true in the observations\_table.



Table 13: uncertainty\_table definition

| element_name       | kind    | external_table        | description                |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| observation_id     | varchar | observations_table    | Link to observation        |
|                    |         | :observation_id       | this entry is for          |
| uncertainty_type   | int     | uncertainty_type.type | Type of uncertainty de-    |
|                    |         |                       | scribed by this entry      |
| uncertainty_method | int     | uncertainty_met       | Method used to estimate    |
|                    |         | hod:method            | this uncertainty           |
| uncertainty_value  | numeric |                       | Expected error standard    |
|                    |         |                       | deviation due to specified |
|                    |         |                       | uncerainty source          |
| uncertainty_units  | int     | units:units           | The units used to report   |
|                    |         |                       | the uncertainty. This may  |
|                    |         |                       | be different to the re-    |
|                    |         |                       | porting units (e.g. %)     |
|                    |         |                       | End of table               |

#### **Homogenisation data** 4.9

Table 14: homogenisation\_table definition

| element_name          | kind    | external_table     | description                  |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| observation_id        | varchar | observations_table | Link to observation          |
|                       |         | :observation_id    | this entry is for            |
| homogenisation_method | int     | homogenisation_m   | Method used to ho-           |
|                       |         | ethod:method       | mogenise data                |
| homogenisation_       | numeric |                    | Value applied to homogenise  |
| adjustment            |         |                    | data (homogenised_value      |
|                       |         |                    | = original (+-/*) homogeni-  |
|                       |         |                    | sation_adjustment)           |
| homogenisation        | int     | homogenisation_op  | Operator (+-/*) used to      |
| _operator             |         | erator:operator    | apply adjustment             |
| homogenisation_order  | int     |                    | Order in which the adjust-   |
|                       |         |                    | ments are applied. Set to NA |
|                       |         |                    | or missing if not applicable |
|                       |         |                    | End of table                 |

#### References 5

Freeman E., S. D. Woodruff, S. J. Worley, S. J. Lubker, E. C. Kent, W. E. Angel, D. I. Berry, P. Brohan, R. Eastman, L. Gates, W. Gloeden, Z. Ji, J. Lawrimore, N. A. Rayner, G. Rosenhagen, S. R. Smith,



- 2017: ICOADS Release 3.0: A Major Update to the Historical Marine Climate Record, International Journal of Climatology, 37, 2211 2232. doi:10.1002/joc.4775
- GCOS, 2016: The Global Observing System for Climate: Implementation Needs. GCOS-200 / GOOS-214, WMO, Geneva, 342pp.
- Hersbach, H., P. Poli and D. Dee, 2015: The observation feedback archive for ICOADS and ISPD datasets. ERA Report Series No. 18, ECMWF, Reading, UK, 31pp.
- Saarinen, S., 2004: ODB User guide (draft 1st edition), ECMWF, Reading, UK, 289pp.
- WMO, 2015a: Manual On Codes (WMO-No 306), Volume I.2, Part B Binary Codes, WMO, Geneva.
- WMO, 2015b: Manual on the WMO Integrated Global Observing System: Annex VIII to the Technical Regulations (WMO-No 1160), WMO, Geneva.



## 6 Appendix

#### 6.1 Table definitions

#### 6.1.1 Data tables

Table 15: adjustment definition

| element_name   | kind         | external_table | description              |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| adjustment_id  | varchar (pk) |                | unique ID for adjust-    |
|                |              |                | ment record              |
| observation_id | varchar      |                | link to observation that |
|                |              |                | this entry is for        |
| value          | numeric      |                | adjustment value         |
| reference      | varchar      |                | reference describ-       |
|                |              |                | ing adjustment           |
|                |              |                | Final of tololo          |

End of table

Table 16: contact definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table    | description                  |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| contact_id   | varchar (pk) |                   | primary key                  |
| title        | varchar      |                   | Title of contact (e.g.       |
|              |              |                   | Mr, Mrs, Dr. etc)            |
| name         | varchar      |                   | Name of contact              |
| organisation | varchar      | organisation:orga | Link to organisation that    |
|              |              | nisation_id       | contact is associated with   |
| telephone    | varchar      |                   | telephone number for contacr |
| email        | varchar      |                   | email address for contact    |
| url          | varchar      |                   | website for contact          |
|              |              |                   |                              |

End of table

Table 17: header\_table definition

| element_name | kind        | external_table        | description                   |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| report_id    | varchar (pl | <b>k</b> )            | Unique ID for report (unique  |
|              |             |                       | ID given by combination of    |
|              |             |                       | report_id and observation_id) |
| region       | int         | region:region         | Region (WMO region            |
|              |             |                       | / Ocean basin)                |
| sub_region   | int         | sub_region:sub_region | Country / regional sea        |
|              |             |                       |                               |



Table 17 header\_table (cont.)

| element_name          | kind    | external_table           | description                    |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| application_area      | int[]   | application_area:a       | WMO application area(s)        |
|                       |         | pplication_area          |                                |
| observing_programme   | int[]   | observing_programme:     | Observing programme,           |
|                       |         | observing_programme      | e.g. VOS                       |
| report_type           | int     | report_type:type         | e.g. SYNOP, TEMP, CLIMAT, etc  |
| station_name          | varchar |                          | e.g. GRUAN station name,       |
|                       |         |                          | ship name, site name etc       |
| station_type          | int     | station_type:type        | Type of station, e.g. land     |
|                       |         |                          | station, sea station etc       |
| platform_type         | int     | platform_type:type       | Structure upon which sensor    |
|                       |         |                          | is mounted, e.g. ship,         |
|                       |         |                          | drifting buoy, tower etc       |
| platform_sub_type     | int     | platform_sub_typ         | Sub-type for platform,         |
|                       |         | e:sub_type               | e.g. 3m discuss buoy           |
| primary_station_id    | varchar | station_configurati      | Primary station identi-        |
|                       |         | on:primary_id            | fier, e.g. WIGOS ID            |
| station_record_number | int     | station_configuratio     | Together with pri-             |
|                       |         | n:record_number          | mary_station_id this forms     |
|                       |         |                          | a link to the station con-     |
|                       |         |                          | figuration table.              |
| primary_station_      | int     | id_scheme:scheme         | Scheme used for station ID     |
| id_scheme             |         |                          |                                |
| longitude             | numeric |                          | Longitude of station, -        |
|                       |         |                          | 180.0 to 180.0 (or other as    |
|                       |         |                          | defined by station_crs)        |
| latitude              | numeric |                          | Latitude of station, -90       |
|                       |         |                          | to 90 (or other as de-         |
|                       |         |                          | fined by station_crs)          |
| location_accuracy     | numeric |                          | Accuracy to which station lo-  |
|                       |         |                          | cation recorded (radius in km) |
| location_method       | int     | location_method:method   | Method by which loca-          |
|                       |         |                          | tion determined                |
| location_quality      | int     | location_quality:quality | Quality flag for sta-          |
|                       |         |                          | tion location                  |
| crs                   | int     | crs:crs                  | Coordinate reference scheme    |
|                       |         |                          | for station location           |
| station_speed         | numeric |                          | Station speed over ground      |
|                       |         |                          | if mobile (m/s)                |
| station_course        | numeric |                          | Station course over ground     |
|                       |         |                          | if mobile (degree true)        |
|                       |         |                          | Continued on next page         |



Table 17 header\_table (cont.)

| element_name           | kind        | external_table           | description   |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|
| station heading        | numeric     | <del></del>              | Station heading if mobile                             |
| height_of_station_ab   | numeric     |                          | Height of station above                               |
| ove_local_ground       |             |                          | local ground (m)                                      |
| height_of_station_a    | numeric     |                          | Height of station above                               |
| bove_sea_level         |             |                          | mean sea level (m), negative                          |
|                        |             |                          | values for below sea level.                           |
| height_of_station_abov | numeric     |                          | Accuracy to which height                              |
| e_sea_level_accuracy   |             |                          | of station known (m)                                  |
| sea_level_datum        | int         | sea_level_datum:datum    | Datum used for sea level                              |
| report_meaning_o       | int         | meaning_of_time_         | Report time - beginning, mid-                         |
| f_timestamp            |             | stamp:meaning            | dle or end of reporting period                        |
| report_timestamp       | timestamp   |                          | e.g. 1991-01-01 12:00:0.0+0                           |
|                        | with time-  |                          |   |
|                        | zone        |                          |   |
| report_duration        | int         | duration:duration        | Report duration                                       |
| report_time_accuracy   | numeric     |                          | Precision to which time                               |
|                        |             |                          | was recorded (s)                                      |
| report_time_quality    | int         | time_quality:quality     | Quality flag for re-                                  |
|                        |             |                          | port_timestamp  |
| report_time_reference  | int         | time_reference:reference | Reference Time (e.g. refer-                           |
|                        |             |                          | enced to time server, atomic                          |
|                        |             | 61.                      | clock, radio clock etc)                               |
| profile_id             | varchar     | profile_configurati      | Information on profile (at-                           |
|                        |             | on:profile_id            | mospheric / oceanographic)                            |
|                        |             |                          | configuration. Set to Record                          |
|                        |             |                          | ID for profile data or miss-<br>ing (NULL) otherwise. |
| events_at_station      | int[]*      | events at station:event  | e.g. ship hove to, crop                               |
| events_at_station      | шц          | events_at_station.event  | burning etc.  |
| report quality         | int         | quality flag:flag        | Overall quality of report                             |
| duplicate status       | int         | duplicate status:status  | E.g. no duplicates, best dupli-                       |
| duplicate_status       | IIIC        | dupilicate_status.status | cate, duplicate, not checked.                         |
| duplicates             | varchar[]*  | header table:report id   | Array of report id's                                  |
| aapiioates             | , a. ca. [] | cadei_table.i/epoit_id   | for duplicates  |
| record_timestamp       | timestamp   |                          | Timestamp of revision                                 |
|                        | with time-  |                          | for this record                                       |
|                        | zone        |                          |   |
|                        |             |                          |   |



Table 17 header table (cont.)

| element_name     | kind    | external_table     | description                   |
|------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| history          | varchar |                    | Sequence of processing steps. |
|                  |         |                    | Free text with timestamp      |
|                  |         |                    | 1: history 1; timestamp       |
|                  |         |                    | 2 : history 2 etc.            |
| processing_level | int     | report_processin   | Level of processing ap-       |
|                  |         | g_level:level      | plied to this report          |
| processing_codes | int[]*  | report_processing  | Processing applied            |
|                  |         | _codes:code        | to this report                |
| source_id        | varchar | source_configurati | Original source of data,      |
|                  |         | on:source_id       | link to external table        |
| source_record_id | varchar |                    | Record ID in source data,     |
|                  |         |                    | e.g. ID of event from         |
|                  |         |                    | GRUAN meta database           |
|                  |         |                    | E. J. Crabba                  |

Table 18: homogenisation\_table definition

| element_name          | kind    | external_table     | description                  |
|-----------------------|---------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| observation_id        | varchar | observations_table | Link to observation          |
|                       |         | :observation_id    | this entry is for            |
| homogenisation_method | int     | homogenisation_m   | Method used to ho-           |
|                       |         | ethod:method       | mogenise data                |
| homogenisation_       | numeric |                    | Value applied to homogenise  |
| adjustment            |         |                    | data (homogenised_value      |
|                       |         |                    | = original (+-/*) homogeni-  |
|                       |         |                    | sation_adjustment)           |
| homogenisation        | int     | homogenisation_op  | Operator (+-/*) used to      |
| _operator             |         | erator:operator    | apply adjustment             |
| homogenisation_order  | int     |                    | Order in which the adjust-   |
|                       |         |                    | ments are applied. Set to NA |
|                       |         |                    | or missing if not applicable |
|                       |         |                    | End of table                 |

Table 19: observations\_table definition

| element_name   | kind         | external_table         | description                |
|----------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| observation_id | varchar (pk) |                        | unique ID for observation  |
| report_id      | varchar      | header_table:report_id | Link to header information |
|                |              |                        | Canting and an analytican  |



Table 19 observations\_table (cont.)

| element_name          | kind       | external_table         | description                    |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| data_policy_licence   | int        | data_policy_lice       | WMOessential, WMOad-           |
|                       |            | nce:policy             | ditional, WMOother             |
| date_time             | timestamp  |                        | timestamp for observation      |
|                       | with time- |                        |                                |
| data tima magnina     | zone       | manufact of time       | hadinaina middla and           |
| date_time_meaning     | int        | meaning_of_time_       | beginning, middle, end         |
|                       | : <b>.</b> | stamp:meaning          | Donation / a aria d accomplish |
| observation_duration  | int        | duration:duration      | Duration/period over which     |
| 1 1                   |            |                        | observation was made           |
| longitude             | numeric    |                        | Longitude of the observed      |
|                       |            |                        | value, -180 to 180 (or other   |
|                       |            |                        | as defined by CRS). This may   |
|                       |            |                        | or may not be the same         |
|                       |            |                        | as the report location.        |
| latitude              | numeric    |                        | Latitude of the observed       |
|                       |            |                        | value, -90 to 90 (or other     |
|                       |            |                        | as defined by CRS)             |
| crs                   | int        | crs:crs                | Coordinate reference scheme    |
|                       |            |                        | use to encode location         |
| z_coordinate          | numeric    |                        | z coordinate of observation    |
| z_coordinate_type     | int        | z_coordinate_type:type | Type of z coordinate           |
| observation_height_ab | numeric    |                        | Height of sensor above local   |
| ove_station_surface   |            |                        | ground or sea surface. Posi-   |
|                       |            |                        | tive values for above surface  |
|                       |            |                        | (e.g. sondes), negative for    |
|                       |            |                        | below (e.g. xbt). For visual   |
|                       |            |                        | observations, height of the    |
|                       |            |                        | visual observing platform.     |
| observed_variable     | int        | observed_variab        | The variable being ob-         |
|                       |            | le:variable            | served / measured              |
| secondary_variable    | int        | secondary_varia        | Secondary variable re-         |
|                       |            | ble:variable           | quired to understand ob-       |
|                       |            |                        | servation, e.g. chemical       |
|                       |            |                        | constituent. Set to NA /       |
|                       |            |                        | missing if not applicable.     |
| observation_value     | numeric    |                        | The observed value             |
| value significance    | int        | observation_value_sig  | e.g. min, max, mean, sum       |
| _ 5                   |            | nificance:significance | . , , ,                        |
|                       |            | <u>5</u>               | Continued on next nage         |



Table 19 observations\_table (cont.)

| element_name        | kind    | external_table           | description                   |
|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| secondary_value     | int     | secondary_variable:value | value for the secondary       |
|                     |         |                          | variable. Set to NA or        |
|                     |         |                          | missing if not applicable.    |
| units               | int     | units:units              | Units for the ob-             |
|                     |         |                          | served variable               |
| code_table          | int     | observation_code_t       | Encode / decode table for     |
|                     |         | able:code_table          | variable (if encoded)         |
| conversion_flag     | int     | conversion_flag:flag     | Flag indicating whether       |
|                     |         |                          | original, converted or both   |
|                     |         |                          | values are available.         |
| location_method     | int     | location_method:method   | Method of determin-           |
|                     |         |                          | ing location,                 |
| location_precision  | numeric |                          | Precision to which location   |
|                     |         |                          | is reported (radius km)       |
| z_coordinate_method | int     | z_coordinate_met         | Method of determin-           |
|                     |         | hod:method               | ing z coordinate              |
| bbox_min_longitude  | numeric |                          | Bounding box for observation, |
|                     |         |                          | valid range given by CRS      |
| bbox_max_longitude  | numeric |                          | Bounding box for observation, |
|                     |         |                          | valid range given by CRS      |
| bbox_min_latitude   | numeric |                          | Bounding box for observation, |
|                     |         |                          | valid range given by CRS      |
| bbox_max_latitude   | numeric |                          | Bounding box for observation, |
|                     |         |                          | valid range given by CRS      |
| spatial_represen    | int     | spatial_representativen  | Spatial representative-       |
| tativeness          |         | ess:representativeness   | ness of observation           |
| quality_flag        | int     | quality_flag:flag        | Quality flag for observation  |
| numerical_precision | numeric |                          | Reporting precision of        |
|                     |         |                          | observation in units given    |
|                     |         |                          | by 'units' variable. E.g. 0.1 |
|                     |         |                          | = reported to nearest tenth,  |
|                     |         |                          | 0.5 to nearest half etc.      |
| sensor_id           | varchar | sensor_configurati       | Link to sensor_configuration  |
|                     |         | on:sensor_id             | table.                        |
| sensor_automat      | int     | automation_status        | Automated, manual, mixed      |
| ion_status          |         | :automation              | or visual observation         |
| exposure_of_sensor  | int     | instrument_exposure      | Whether the exposure of the   |
|                     |         | _quality:exposure        | instrument will impact on the |
|                     |         |                          | quality of the measurement    |
|                     |         |                          | Continued on next page        |



Table 19 observations\_table (cont.)

| element_name         | kind    | external_table            | description   |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|
| original_precision   | numeric |                           | Original reporting precision in units given by 'original_units' |
| original_units       | int     | units:units               | Original units  |
| original_code_table  | int     | observation_code_t        | Encode / decode table for                                       |
|                      |         | able:code_table           | variable (if encoded)   |
| original_value       | numeric |                           | Original value as reported                                      |
|                      |         |                           | or recorded in log book.  |
| conversion_method    | int     | conversion_meth           | Link to table describing  |
|                      |         | od:method                 | conversion process  |
| processing_code      | int[]*  | processing_code:code      | e.g. TRC (temperature   |
|                      |         |                           | radiation corrections) etc.                                     |
|                      |         |                           | Encoded in table.   |
| processing_level     | int     | processing_level:level    | Level of processing ap-   |
|                      |         |                           | plied to observation.   |
| adjustment_id        | varchar | adjustment:adju           | Total adjustment applied  |
|                      |         | stment_id                 | to observation reported   |
|                      |         |                           | in observation value (ob-                                       |
|                      |         |                           | servation_value = orig-   |
|                      |         |                           | inal + adjustment)  |
| traceability         | int     | traceability:traceability | Whether observation can   |
|                      |         |                           | be traced to interna-   |
|                      |         |                           | tional standards.   |
| advanced_qc          | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether ad-                                     |
|                      |         |                           | vanced qc data are available                                    |
| advanced_uncertainty | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether   |
|                      |         |                           | uncertainty estimates   |
|                      |         |                           | are available   |
| advanced_homo        | int     | data_present:flag         | Flag indicating whether   |
| genisation           |         |                           | advanced homogenisation   |
|                      |         |                           | information is available  |
| source_id            | varchar | source_configurati        | Original source of data,  |
|                      |         | on:source_id              | link to external table  |
|                      |         |                           | E. J. Cialda  |

Table 20: organisation definition

| element_name        | kind         | external_table    | description                 |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| organisation_id     | varchar (pk) |                   | unique ID for organisation  |
| parent_organisation | varchar      | organisation:orga | Link to parent organisation |
|                     |              | nisation_id       | (or NA/NULL or none)        |
|                     |              |                   | Continued on next page      |



Table 20 organisation (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table        | description                  |
|--------------|---------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| name         | varchar |                       | Name of organisation         |
| abbreviation | varchar |                       | Abbreviated name             |
|              |         |                       | (or NA/NULL)                 |
| address      | varchar |                       | Road / building name         |
| city         | varchar |                       | City                         |
| admin_area   | varchar |                       | County or admin region       |
| region       | int     | region:region         | WMO Region                   |
| country      | int     | sub_region:sub_region | Country                      |
| postal_code  | varchar |                       | Postal / zip code            |
| telephone    | varchar |                       | Primary telephone num-       |
|              |         |                       | ber of organisation          |
| url          | varchar |                       | Link to organisation website |
| email        | varchar |                       | Primary email con-           |
|              |         |                       | tact for website             |

Table 21: profile\_configuration definition

| element_name   | kind         | external_table     | description                      |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| profile_id     | varchar (pk) |                    | Unique ID for this profile entry |
| profile_type   | int          | profile_type:type  | Type of profile (e.g. at-        |
|                |              |                    | mospheric or oceanic)            |
| standard_time  | int          | standard_time:time | e.g. Standard / scheduled        |
|                |              |                    | time for launch or report,       |
|                |              |                    | e.g. 00, 06, 12, 18 UTC          |
| actual_time    | timestamp    |                    | Actual report / launch time      |
| profile_number | numeric      |                    | e.g. Balloon Number              |
| comments       | varchar      |                    | Any additional com-              |
|                |              |                    | ments / footnotes                |
| optional_data  | int          | data_present:flag  | Flag indicating whether          |
|                |              |                    | there is additional meta-        |
|                |              |                    | data available                   |
| -              |              |                    | F 1 (. 11                        |

Table 22: profile\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| profile_id   | varchar | profile_configurati | Link to profile for which |
|              |         | on:profile_id       | this entry corresponds    |
|              |         |                     | Continued on next page    |



Table 22 profile\_configuration\_optional (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table       | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| kind         | int     | kind:kind            | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                      | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | profile_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id    | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                      | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                      | Any additional comments.  |

Table 23: qc\_table definition

| element_name   | kind    | external_table         | description                      |
|----------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| report_id      | varchar | header_table:report_id | Link to report this entry is for |
| observation_id | varchar | observations_table     | Link to observation this entry   |
|                |         | :observation_id        | is for. Set to NULL / NA if      |
|                |         |                        | entry for report level QC        |
| qc_method      | int     | qc_method:method       | Link to table describing QC      |
|                |         |                        | method used to set this flag     |
| qc_flag        | int     | quality_flag:flag      | E.g. 0 = good, 1 = in-           |
|                |         |                        | consistent etc                   |
|                |         |                        | - 1 C. II                        |

End of table

Table 24: sensor\_configuration definition

| element_name       | type         | external_table            | description                       |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| sensor_id          | varchar (pk) |                           | Unique ID for this instrument     |
| observing_method   | int          | observing_meth            | Method (instrumental,             |
|                    |              | od:method                 | estimated / visual, computed)     |
|                    |              |                           | by which observation made         |
| sampling_strategy  | int          | sampling_strate           | Sampling strategy used            |
|                    |              | gy:strategy               | by instrument                     |
| calibration_status | int          | calibration_status:status | Whether the sensor is in          |
|                    |              |                           | / out of calibration              |
| calibration_date   | timestamp    |                           | Date of last calibration          |
| comments           | varchar      |                           | additional comments for sen-      |
|                    |              |                           | sor not reportable elsewhere      |
| date_start         | timestamp    |                           | start date for period of validity |
|                    |              |                           | assoiciated with this entry       |
| date_end           | timestamp    |                           | end date for period of validity   |
|                    |              |                           | assoiciated with this entry       |
|                    |              |                           | Continued on next nage            |



Table 24 sensor\_configuration (cont.)

| element_name  | type | external_table    | description              |
|---------------|------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| optional_data | int  | data_present:flag | Flag indicating if addi- |
| · <u> </u>    |      | _1 0              | tional data available    |

Table 25: sensor\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| sensor_id    | varchar | sensor_configurati  | Link to sensor for which  |
|              |         | on:sensor_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| kind         | int     | kind:kind           | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                     | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | sensor_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id   | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                     | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                     | Any additional comments.  |
|              |         |                     |                           |

End of table

Table 26: source\_configuration definition

| element_name       | type         | external_table      | description                   |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| source_id          | varchar (pk) |                     | Unique record ID for dataset  |
| product_id         | varchar      |                     | ID for product                |
| product_name       | varchar      |                     | Name of source, e.g. In-      |
|                    |              |                     | ternational Comprehensive     |
|                    |              |                     | Ocean Atmosphere Data Set,    |
|                    |              |                     | RS92 GRUAN Data Product       |
| product_code       | varchar      |                     | Abbreviations / product code, |
|                    |              |                     | e.g. ICOADS, RS92-GDP         |
| product_version    | varchar      |                     | Version number for dataset,   |
|                    |              |                     | e.g. Release 3.0.0            |
| product_level      | int          | product_level:level | Level of product              |
| product_uri        | varchar      |                     | URI for product, either to    |
|                    |              |                     | original source or to CDS     |
| description        | varchar      |                     | Description of dataset        |
|                    |              |                     | / comments                    |
| product_references | varchar[]    |                     | References describ-           |
|                    |              |                     | ing the dataset               |
| product_citation   | varchar[]    |                     | Citation to use when us-      |
|                    |              |                     | ing this product              |
|                    |              |                     | Continued on next page        |



Table 26 source\_configuration (cont.)

| product_status source format | int        | product status:status |                                 |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| source format                |            | product_status.status | Status of product, draft,       |
| source format                |            |                       | pre-release, release            |
|                              | int        | source_format:format  | Original format for data        |
| source_format_version        | varchar    |                       | Version of original             |
|                              |            |                       | data format                     |
| source_file                  | varchar    |                       | Filename for data from source   |
| source_file_checksum         | varchar    |                       | Checksum of source datafile     |
| data_centre                  | varchar    | organisation:orga     | Data centre or organisation     |
|                              |            | nisation_id           | from which data sourced         |
| data_centre_url              | varchar    |                       | URL for data centre             |
| data_policy_licence          | int        | data_policy_lice      | Data policy / licence           |
|                              |            | nce:policy            |                                 |
| contact                      | varchar[]  | contact:contact_id    | contact for data source with    |
|                              |            |                       | role specified by role element  |
| contact_role                 | int[]      | role:role             | role of contact                 |
| history                      | varchar    |                       | History of source               |
| comments                     | varchar    |                       | Additional comments             |
|                              |            |                       | / footnotes                     |
| timestamp                    | timestamp  |                       | Date record created / created   |
|                              | with time- |                       |                                 |
|                              | zone       |                       |                                 |
| maintenance_and_u            | int        | update_frequenc       | Frequency with which            |
| pdate_frequency              |            | y:frequency           | modifications and deletions     |
|                              |            |                       | are made to the data after      |
|                              |            |                       | it is first produced            |
| optional_data                | int        | data_present:flag     | Flag indicating availability    |
|                              |            |                       | of additional data              |
| bbox_min_longitude           | numeric    |                       | Bounding box for observa-       |
|                              |            |                       | tions contained in this source, |
|                              |            |                       | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_max_longitude           | numeric    |                       | Bounding box for observa-       |
|                              |            |                       | tions contained in this source, |
|                              |            |                       | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_min_latitude            | numeric    |                       | Bounding box for observa-       |
|                              |            |                       | tions contained in this source, |
|                              |            |                       | valid range given by CRS        |
| bbox_max_latitude            | numeric    |                       | Bounding box for observa-       |
|                              |            |                       | tions contained in this source, |
|                              |            |                       | valid range given by CRS        |
|                              |            |                       | Continued on next page          |



Table 26 source\_configuration (cont.)

| n                                |
|----------------------------------|
| r responsible for<br>this record |
| etadata_contact                  |
| _                                |

Table 27: source\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table      | description               |
|--------------|---------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| source_id    | varchar | source_configurati  | Link to source for which  |
|              |         | on:source_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| kind         | int     | kind:kind           | Enumerated data type      |
|              |         |                     | (numeric, int, etc)       |
| field        | varchar | source_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id   | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                     | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                     | Any additional comments.  |
|              |         |                     | = 1 (. 11                 |

End of table

Table 28: station\_configuration definition

| element_name         | type         | external_table   | description                   |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| primary_id           | varchar (pk) |                  | Primary (e.g. WMO)            |
|                      |              |                  | ID for station                |
| primary_id_scheme    | int          | id_scheme:scheme | Scheme used for primary ID    |
| record_number        | int (pk)     |                  | Record number for this        |
|                      |              |                  | station entry                 |
| secondary_id         | varchar[]*   |                  | Secondary (e.g. local)        |
|                      |              |                  | ID for station                |
| secondary_id_scheme  | int[]*       | id_scheme:scheme | Scheme used for secondary ID  |
| station_name         | varchar      |                  | Name of station (e.g. Tateno) |
| station_abbreviation | varchar      |                  | Abbreviation of station       |
|                      |              |                  | name (e.g. TAT)               |
| alternative_name     | varchar[]*   |                  | Alternative name for station  |
| station_crs          | int          | crs:crs          | coordinate reference          |
|                      |              |                  | system used to report         |
|                      |              |                  | stations location             |
|                      |              |                  | Continued on payt page        |



Table 28 station\_configuration (cont.)

| element_name        | type      | external_table        | description                     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| longitude           | numeric   |                       | Report position for sta-        |
|                     |           |                       | tion if stationary or NULL      |
|                     |           |                       | if mobile. If more than         |
|                     |           |                       | one estimate record best        |
|                     |           |                       | here and additional values      |
|                     |           |                       | using optional fields.          |
| latitude            | numeric   |                       | Report position for station if  |
|                     |           |                       | stationary or NULL if mobile    |
| local_gravity       | numeric   |                       | Local gravity at station        |
|                     |           |                       | location (units ms-2)           |
| start_date          | timestamp |                       | Date that the station           |
|                     |           |                       | first started reporting in      |
|                     |           |                       | this configuration              |
| end_date            | timestamp |                       | Last data the station reported  |
|                     |           |                       | in this configuration           |
| station_type        | int       | station_type:type     | Type of reporting station       |
| platform_type       | int       | platform_type:type    | Generic type of ob-             |
|                     |           |                       | serving platform                |
| platform_sub_type   | int       | platform_sub_typ      | Specific type of ob-            |
|                     |           | e:sub_type            | serving platform                |
| operating_institute | varchar   | organisation:orga     | Institute operating the         |
|                     |           | nisation_id           | station (e.g. National          |
|                     |           |                       | Oceanography Centre)            |
| operating_territory | int       | sub_region:sub_region | Sub-region where station        |
|                     |           |                       | is located or country of        |
|                     |           |                       | registry for mobile station     |
| city                | varchar   |                       | Nearest city / town to          |
|                     |           |                       | station location                |
| contact             | varchar[] | contact:contact_id    | Contact for station             |
| role                | int[]     | role:role             | Role of contact                 |
| observing_frequency | int       | observing_frequen     | Typical frequency of ob-        |
|                     |           | cy:frequency          | servations for this station     |
|                     |           |                       | (reports per day). If irregular |
|                     |           |                       | use reporting_time.             |
| reporting_time      | int[]     |                       | Reporting hour(s) if            |
|                     |           |                       | non-standard / irreg-           |
|                     |           |                       | ular hours used                 |
| telecommunicati     | int[]     | communication_m       | Method used to re-              |
| on_method           |           | ethod:method          | port observations               |
|                     |           |                       | Continued on next page          |



Table 28 station\_configuration (cont.)

|                            |           |                   | · · · ·                      |
|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| element_name               | type      | external_table    | description                  |
| station_automation         | int       | automation_status | Whether station is auto-     |
|                            |           | :automation       | mated, manual or mixed       |
| measuring_syste<br>m_model | varchar[] |                   | Station / AWS model type     |
| measuring_system_id        | varchar[] |                   | ID or serial number of       |
| <u> </u>                   |           |                   | measuring system             |
| observed_variables         | int[]     | observed_variab   | array indicating which       |
|                            |           | le:variable       | variables are observed       |
|                            |           |                   | by this station              |
| comment                    | varchar   |                   | Any other comments           |
|                            |           |                   | / footnotes                  |
| optional_data              | int       | data_present:flag | Flag indicating availability |
|                            |           |                   | of additional data           |
| bbox_min_longitude         | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_max_longitude         | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_min_latitude          | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CRS           |
| bbox_max_latitude          | numeric   |                   | Bounding box for observation |
|                            |           |                   | from this station, valid     |
|                            |           |                   | range given by CR            |
| metadata_contact           | varchar[] |                   | contact:contact_id con-      |
|                            |           |                   | tact for responsible for     |
|                            |           |                   | maintaing this record        |
| metadata_contact_role      | int[]     | role:role         | role of metadata_contact     |
|                            |           |                   | = 1 6 . 1 1                  |

Table 29: station\_configuration\_optional definition

| element_name       | kind    | external_table       | description               |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| station_primary_id | varchar | station_configurati  | Link to station for which |
|                    |         | on:primary_id        | this entry corresponds    |
| record_number      | int     | station_configuratio | Link to station for which |
|                    |         | n:record_number      | this entry corresponds    |
| kind               | int     | kind:kind            | Enumerated data type      |
|                    |         |                      | (numeric, int, etc)       |
|                    |         |                      | Continued on next page    |



Table 29 station\_configuration\_optional (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table       | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| field        | varchar | station_configuratio | Field that this entry     |
|              |         | n_fields:field_id    | corresponds to            |
| value        | varchar |                      | Kind inherited from field |
| comments     | varchar |                      | Any additional comments.  |

Table 30: uncertainty\_table definition

| element_name       | kind    | external_table        | description                |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| observation_id     | varchar | observations_table    | Link to observation        |
|                    |         | :observation_id       | this entry is for          |
| uncertainty_type   | int     | uncertainty_type.type | Type of uncertainty de-    |
|                    |         |                       | scribed by this entry      |
| uncertainty_method | int     | uncertainty_met       | Method used to estimate    |
|                    |         | hod:method            | this uncertainty           |
| uncertainty_value  | numeric |                       | Expected error standard    |
|                    |         |                       | deviation due to specified |
|                    |         |                       | uncerainty source          |
| uncertainty_units  | int     | units:units           | The units used to report   |
|                    |         |                       | the uncertainty. This may  |
|                    |         |                       | be different to the re-    |
|                    |         |                       | porting units (e.g. %)     |



## 6.1.2 Code tables

Table 31: application\_area definition (WIGOS 2-01)

| element_name     | kind    | external_table | description              |
|------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| application_area | int(pk) |                | Unique ID for code entry |
| description      | varchar |                | Description of appli-    |
|                  |         |                | cation area              |
|                  |         |                | End of table             |

Table 32: automation\_status definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|
| automation   | int(pk) |                | Unique ID for entry       |
| description  | varchar |                | description of automation |
|              |         |                | status (e.g. automatic    |
|              |         |                | observations, manual      |
|              |         |                | observation etc)          |
|              |         |                | End of table              |

Table 33: calibration\_status definition (WIGOS 5-08)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                             |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---|
| status       | int(pk) |                | unique ID for entry                     |
| description  | varchar |                | Description of calibration              |
|              |         |                | status (e.g. No changes                 |
|              |         |                | <ul> <li>in calibration etc)</li> </ul> |
|              |         |                | End of table                            |

Table 34: communication\_method definition (Various sources (WMO47, WIGOS, BUFR))

| elemet_name | kind    | external_table | description           |
|-------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| method      | int(pk) |                | Primary key / unique  |
|             |         |                | ID for entry          |
| description | varchar |                | Decoded value / text  |
|             |         |                | description of commu- |
|             |         |                | nication method       |
|             |         |                | End of table          |



Table 35: conversion\_flag definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description  |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--|
| flag         | int(pk) |                | primary key  |
| description  | varchar |                | Description of whether the original value has been converted or decoded and is stored in the observed variable element |
|              |         |                | ملما ملا عمل المسالم   |

Table 36: conversion\_method definition

| element_name   | kind    | external_table  | description                 |
|----------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| method         | int(pk) |                 | unique ID for entry (to-    |
|                |         |                 | gether with variable)       |
| variable       | int(pk) | observed_variab | The variable to which this  |
|                |         | le:variable     | conversion method applies   |
| description    | varchar |                 | text description of con-    |
|                |         |                 | version method              |
| implementation | varchar |                 | details of implementation   |
| reference      | varchar |                 | reference / doi of document |
|                |         |                 | giving more details on      |
|                |         |                 | conversion method           |
|                |         |                 | F., £ 4   .                 |

Table 37: crs definition (BUFR 0 01 150)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description             |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|
| crs          | int(pk) |                | primary key             |
| description  | varchar |                | Decoded value / de-     |
|              |         |                | scription of coordinate |
|              |         |                | reference system        |
|              |         |                | End of table            |

Table 38: data\_policy\_licence definition (WIGOS 9-02)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description               |
|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|
| policy       | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table     |
| name         | varchar  |                | short name of data policy |
|              |          |                | Continued on next page    |



Table 38 data\_policy\_licence (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description  |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--|
| description  | varchar |                | Description of data licence, usage rights and restrictions |
|              |         |                | Fnd of table   |

Table 39: data\_present definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| flag         | int(pk) |                | Primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar |                | Decoded value indicating    |
|              |         |                | presence of additional data |
|              |         |                | End of table                |

Table 40: duplicate\_status definition (Simplified version of duplicate status flags from IMMA (ICOADS))

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| status       | int(pk) |                | Primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar |                | Decoded value / description |
|              |         |                | of duplicate status (e.g.   |
|              |         |                | unique, best duplicate etc) |
|              |         |                | End of table                |

Table 41: duration definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                  |
|--------------|---------|----------------|------------------------------|
| duration     | int(pk) |                | Primary key                  |
| description  | varchar |                | Text description of duration |
| period       | int     |                | Duration converted           |
|              |         |                | to seconds                   |
|              |         |                | End of talela                |

Table 42: events\_at\_station definition (WIGOS 4-04)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| event        | int(pk) |                | primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar |                | Decoded value / description |
|              |         |                | of events at the time of    |
|              |         |                | report / observation        |



Table 43: homogenisation\_method definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| method       | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar  |                | Description of method       |
| reference    | varchar  |                | DOI or reference for method |

Table 44: homogenisation\_operator definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description            |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------------------|
| operator     | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table  |
| symbol       | varchar  |                | symbol representation  |
|              |          |                | of operator, e.g. +    |
| description  | varchar  |                | text representation of |
|              |          |                | operator, e.g. add     |
|              |          |                | End of table           |

Table 45: id\_scheme definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|
| scheme       | int(pk) |                | Primary key for table     |
| description  | varchar |                | Decoded value / descrip-  |
|              |         |                | tion of ID scheme used to |
|              |         |                | report the station ID     |
|              |         |                | End of table              |

Table 46: instrument\_exposure\_quality definition (WIGOS 5-15)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                                    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--|
| exposure     | int(pk) |                | primary key for table                          |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded value / de-<br>scription of instrument |
|              |         |                | exposure quality                               |
|              |         |                | End of tobl                                    |



Table 47: kind definition

| kind    | external_table | description                     |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| int(pk) |                | primary key                     |
| varchar |                | kind of data (int, numeric etc) |
|         | int(pk)        | int(pk)                         |

Table 48: location\_method definition (based on WIGOS 11-01 and BUFR 0 02 148)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| method       | int(pk) |                | primary key for table    |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded value / descrip- |
|              |         |                | tion of method by which  |
|              |         |                | the station location has |
|              |         |                | been determined          |
|              |         |                | End of table             |

Table 49: location\_quality definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description  |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--|
| quality      | int (pk) |                | primary key for table  |
| description  | varchar  |                | decoded value / description of the quality of the location this indicator is for |
|              |          |                | this indicator is for  |

End of table

Table 50: meaning\_of\_time\_stamp definition (Based on simplified version of WIGOS 11-03)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                |
|--------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------|
| meaning      | int(pk) |                | primary key                |
| name         | varchar |                | abbreviation / simple name |
|              |         |                | for meaning of time stamp  |
| description  | varchar |                | definition of meaning      |
|              |         |                | of time stamp              |



Table 51: method\_of\_estimating\_uncertainty definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| method       | int(pk) |                | primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded value / description |
|              |         |                | of how the uncertainty      |
|              |         |                | has been determined         |
| reference    | varchar |                | Reference or DOI de-        |
|              |         |                | scribing method             |

Table 52: observation\_code\_table definition

| element_name      | kind     | external_table | description               |
|-------------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------|
| code_table        | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table     |
| code_table_scheme | varchar  |                | External scheme used for  |
|                   |          |                | code table (e.g. BUFR)    |
| code_table_id     | varchar  |                | ID used to identify table |
|                   |          |                | within scheme (e.g. F XX  |
|                   |          |                | YYY for BUFR tables)      |
| code_table_name   | varchar  |                | Name of code table        |
| value             | int (pk) |                | coded value               |
| description       | varchar  |                | decoded value / mean-     |
|                   |          |                | ing of decoded value      |
|                   |          |                |                           |

Table 53: observation\_value\_significance definition (based on BUFR 0 08 023)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                     |
|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| significance | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table           |
| description  | varchar  |                | decoded value / description     |
|              |          |                | of indicated significance (e.g. |
|              |          |                | min over specified period)      |
|              |          |                | End of table                    |

Table 54: observed\_variable definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description            |
|--------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|
| variable     | int(pk) |                | primary key for table  |
|              |         |                | Continued on next page |



Table 54 observed\_variable (cont.)

|                 |         |                | <u>'</u>                    |
|-----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| element_name    | kind    | external_table | description                 |
| parameter_group | varchar |                | parameter group (e.g.       |
|                 |         |                | temperature, pressure) that |
|                 |         |                | this variable belongs to    |
| domain          | varchar |                | Observation domain (at-     |
|                 |         |                | mospheric, oceanic etc)     |
|                 |         |                | that this variable is typ-  |
|                 |         |                | ically reported for         |
| sub_domain      | varchar |                | Sub-domain (e.g. upper      |
|                 |         |                | air, surface etc)           |
| name            | varchar |                | common name for variable    |
| units           | varchar |                | ASCII abbreviation of units |
| description     | varchar |                | Description / defini-       |
|                 |         |                | tion of variable            |
| -               |         |                | End of table                |

Table 55: observing\_frequency definition (WMO47 - 0602)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| frequency    | int(pk) |                | primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded value / description |
|              |         |                | of reporting frequency      |
|              |         |                | (e.g. once per day)         |
|              |         |                | Fnd of table                |

Table 56: observing\_method definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description              |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| method       | int (pk) |                | primary key for table    |
| description  | varchar  |                | decoded value indicat-   |
|              |          |                | ing method of observing  |
|              |          |                | (e.g. measured, estimat- |
|              |          |                | ing or computed)         |
|              |          |                | End of table             |

Table 57: observing\_programme definition (WIGOS 2-02)

| element_name        | kind    | external_table | description            |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|
| observing_programme | int(pk) |                | primary key for table  |
|                     |         |                | Continued on next page |



Table 57 observing\_programme (cont.)

|              |         | <u> </u>       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                           |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | Commonly used abbrevi-                |
|              |         |                | ation for observing pro-              |
|              |         |                | gramme (e.g. VOS)                     |
| description  | varchar |                | Description or name of                |
|              |         |                | obsserving programme (e.g.            |
|              |         |                | Voluntary Observing Ships)            |
| sponsor      | varchar |                | primary sponsor of observing          |
|              |         |                | programme (e.g. JCOMM)                |
|              |         |                | - 1 6: 11                             |

Table 58: platform\_sub\_type definition (based on WMO47, ICOADS, BUFR 0 02 149)

| element_name  | kind     | external_table     | description                   |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| sub_type      | int (pk) |                    | primary key for table         |
| platform_type | int      | platform_type:type | platform type to which        |
|               |          |                    | this sub-type belongs         |
| abbreviation  | varchar  |                    | abbreviation used to indicate |
|               |          |                    | this platform sub-type        |
| description   | varchar  |                    | description of observ-        |
|               |          |                    | ing platform sub-type         |
|               |          |                    | (e.g. Container ship)         |
|               |          |                    | = 1 ( 1 1                     |

Table 59: platform\_type definition (IMMA (ICOADS) and BUFR 0 03 001 (0 - 31))

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description             |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|
| type         | int (pk) |                | primary key for table   |
| description  | varchar  |                | Description of class of |
|              |          |                | observing platform      |
|              |          |                | End of table            |

Table 60: processing\_code definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description            |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------------------|
| code         | int (pk) |                | primary key for table  |
|              |          | (              | Continued on next page |



Table 60 processing\_code (cont.)

|              |         |                | ·                     |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| element_name | kind    | external_table | description           |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | abbreviation for pro- |
|              |         |                | cessing code          |
| description  | varchar |                | description / meaning |
|              |         |                | of processing code    |
|              |         |                | End of table          |

Table 61: processing\_level definition (WIGOS 7-06)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                  |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|
| level        | int (pk) |                | primary key for table        |
| name         | varchar  |                | Name commonly used to        |
|              |          |                | indicate level of processing |
| description  | varchar  |                | Description of pro-          |
|              |          |                | cessing level                |

End of table

Table 62: product\_level definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description              |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| level        | int (pk) |                | primary key for table    |
| description  | varchar  |                | Meaning of product level |
|              |          |                | End of table             |

Table 63: product\_status definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|
| status       | int(pk) |                | primary key for table     |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | abbreviation used to in-  |
|              |         |                | dicate product status     |
| description  | varchar |                | Meaning of product status |
|              |         |                | Fnd of table              |

Table 64: profile\_configuration\_codes definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table                            | description               |
|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) | profile_configuratio<br>n_fields:field_id | Link to field code is for |
| field_name   | varchar      |   | Name of field             |
|              |              |   | Continued on post page    |



Table 64 profile\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

| element_name | kind      | external_table | description                |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| code_value   | int (pk)  |                | Coded value. Together with |
|              |           |                | field_id forms primary key |
| abbreviation | varchar   |                | Abbreviation used for      |
|              |           |                | coded value                |
| description  | varchar   |                | Decoded value / mean-      |
|              |           |                | ing of code                |
| start_date   | timestamp |                | Start of validity period   |
|              |           |                | for indicated code         |
| end_date     | timestamp |                | End of validity period     |
|              |           |                | for indicated code         |

Table 65: profile\_configuration\_fields definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table | description             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) |                | primary key             |
| field_name   | varchar      |                | Name of field described |
|              |              |                | by this entry           |
| type         | int          | kind:kind      | The variable type used  |
|              |              |                | to store information on |
|              |              |                | the indicated field     |
| description  | varchar      |                | Description of the in-  |
|              |              |                | dicated field           |
|              |              |                | Frad aftable            |

Table 66: profile\_type definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description              |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| type         | int (pk) |                | primary key for table    |
| description  | varchar  |                | type of profile measure- |
|              |          |                | ments (atmospheric,      |
|              |          |                | oceanographic etc)       |
|              |          |                | End of table             |

Table 67: qc\_method definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description            |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------------------|
| method       | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table  |
|              |          |                | Continued on next page |



Table 67 qc\_method (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                     |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| description  | varchar |                | Description of method           |
| originator   | varchar |                | Originator (person / institute) |
|              |         |                | of QC scheme / method           |
| reference    | varchar |                | DOI or reference for method     |

Table 68: quality\_flag definition (BUFR 0 33 020)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description             |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|
| flag         | int (pk) |                | primary key for table   |
| description  | varchar  |                | meaning of quality flag |
|              |          |                | End of table            |

Table 69: region definition (WIGOS 3-01)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description           |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| region       | int(pk) |                | primary key for table |
| WMO_region   | int     |                | WMO region that this  |
|              |         |                | corresponds to        |
| description  | varchar |                | Definition of region  |
|              |         |                | End of table          |

Table 70: report\_processing\_codes definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                   |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| code         | int (pk) |                | primary key for table         |
| abbreviation | varchar  |                | abbreviation used to indi-    |
|              |          |                | cate processing code          |
| description  | varchar  |                | definition of processing code |
|              |          |                | End of table                  |

Table 71: report\_processing\_level definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| level        | int(pk) |                | primary key for table          |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | abbreviation used to indi-     |
|              |         |                | cate processing level          |
| description  | varchar |                | definition of processing level |
|              |         |                | Continued on next page         |



Table 71 report\_processing\_level (cont.)

|              |      | -11 0          | \ /         |              |
|--------------|------|----------------|-------------|--------------|
| element_name | kind | external_table | description |              |
|              |      |                |             | End of table |

Table 72: report\_type definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                   |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| type         | int(pk) |                | primary key for table         |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | abbreviation used to indicate |
|              |         |                | report type (e.g. SHIP)       |
| description  | varchar |                | description of report type,   |
|              |         |                | e.g. routine weather re-      |
|              |         |                | port made by ship             |

End of table

Table 73: role definition (ISOTC211/19115 CIRoleCode)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description           |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| role         | int(pk) |                | primary key for table |
| entry        | varchar |                | short name for role   |
| description  | varchar |                | definition of role    |
|              |         |                | End of table          |

Table 74: sampling\_strategy definition (WIGOS 6-03)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                  |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|
| strategy     | int (pk) |                | primary key for table        |
| name         | varchar  |                | name or abbreviation used to |
|              |          |                | indicate sampling strategy   |
| description  | varchar  |                | definition of sam-           |
|              |          |                | pling strategy               |

End of table

Table 75: sea\_level\_datum definition (BUFR 0 01 151)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description           |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| datum        | int(pk) |                | primary key for table |
| description  | varchar |                | Long name of sea      |
|              |         |                | level dataum          |
|              |         |                | - 1 ( 1 1 1           |



Table 76: secondary\_variable definition

| element_name  | kind    | external_table | description                     |
|---------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| variable      | int(pk) |                | part of primary key - indicator |
|               |         |                | for secondary variable name     |
| variable_name | varchar |                | name / description of           |
|               |         |                | secondary variable              |
| value         | int(pk) |                | coded value for sec-            |
|               |         |                | ondary variable                 |
| symbol        | varchar |                | abbreviation or symbol used     |
|               |         |                | to represent decoded value,     |
|               |         |                | e.g. chemical symbol for        |
|               |         |                | atmospheric constituent         |
| description   | varchar |                | Name or description of          |
|               |         |                | decoded value                   |
|               |         |                |                                 |

Table 77: sensor\_configuration\_codes definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table      | description                |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) | sensor_configuratio | Link to field code is for  |
|              |              | n_fields:field_id   |                            |
| field_name   | varchar      |                     | Name of field              |
| parameter    | varchar      |                     | Which parameter this       |
|              |              |                     | entry is valid for         |
| code_value   | int (pk)     |                     | Coded value. Together with |
|              |              |                     | field_id forms primary key |
| abbreviation | varchar      |                     | Abbreviation used for      |
|              |              |                     | coded value                |
| description  | varchar      |                     | Decoded value / mean-      |
|              |              |                     | ing of code                |
|              |              |                     | E 1 C: 11                  |

Table 78: sensor\_configuration\_fields definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table | description             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) |                | primary key             |
| field_name   | varchar      |                | Name of field described |
|              |              |                | by this entry           |
| parameter    | varchar      |                | Which parameter this    |
|              |              |                | entry if relevant for   |
|              |              |                | Continued on next page  |



Table 78 sensor\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                                    |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--|
| type         | int     | kind:kind      | The variable type used to store information on |
|              |         |                | the indicated field                            |
| description  | varchar |                | Description of the in-                         |
|              |         |                | dicated field                                  |

Table 79: source\_configuration\_codes definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table      | description                |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) | source_configuratio | Link to field code is for  |
|              |              | n_fields:field_id   |                            |
| field_name   | varchar      |                     | Name of field              |
| code_value   | int (pk)     |                     | Coded value. Together with |
|              |              |                     | field_id forms primary key |
| abbreviation | varchar      |                     | Abbreviation used for      |
|              |              |                     | coded value                |
| description  | varchar      |                     | Decoded value / mean-      |
|              |              |                     | ing of code                |

End of table

Table 80: source\_configuration\_fields definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table | description             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) |                | primary key             |
| field_name   | varchar      |                | Name of field described |
|              |              |                | by this entry           |
| type         | int          | kind:kind      | The variable type used  |
|              |              |                | to store information on |
|              |              |                | the indicated field     |
| description  | varchar      |                | Description of the in-  |
|              |              |                | dicated field           |
|              |              |                |                         |

Table 81: source\_format definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description            |
|--------------|---------|----------------|------------------------|
| format       | int(pk) |                | primary key for table  |
|              |         |                | Continued on next page |



Table 81 source\_format (cont.)

|              |         | <u></u>        |  |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--|
| element_name | kind    | external_table | description                                  |
| description  | varchar |                | description of data for-<br>mat, e.g. NetCDF |
|              |         |                | Fnd of table                                 |

Table 82: spatial\_representativeness definition (WIGOS 1-05)

| element_name       | kind     | external_table | description             |
|--------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|
| representativeness | int (pk) |                | primary key for ta-     |
|                    |          |                | ble. coded value        |
| description        | varchar  |                | meaning / definition of |
|                    |          |                | decoded value           |
|                    |          |                | End of table            |

Table 83: standard\_time definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description             |
|--------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|
| time         | int(pk) |                | primary key for table,  |
|              |         |                | encoded value           |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded observing time, |
|              |         |                | e.g. 12 UTC             |

Table 84: station\_configuration\_codes definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table       | description                |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) | station_configuratio | Link to field code is for  |
|              |              | n_fields:field_id    |                            |
| field_name   | varchar      |                      | Name of field              |
| code_value   | int (pk)     |                      | Coded value. Together with |
|              |              |                      | field_id forms primary key |
| abbreviation | varchar      |                      | Abbreviation used for      |
|              |              |                      | coded value                |
| description  | varchar      |                      | Decoded value / mean-      |
|              |              |                      | ing of code                |
|              |              |                      |                            |



Table 85: station\_configuration\_fields definition

| element_name | kind         | external_table | description             |
|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| field_id     | varchar (pk) |                | primary key             |
| field_name   | varchar      |                | Name of field described |
|              |              |                | by this entry           |
| type         | int          | kind:kind      | The variable type used  |
|              |              |                | to store information on |
|              |              |                | the indicated field     |
| description  | varchar      |                | Description of the in-  |
|              |              |                | dicated field           |
|              |              |                |                         |

Table 86: station\_type definition (WIGOS 3-04)

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                             |
|--------------|----------|----------------|---|
| type         | int (pk) |                | primary key for ta-<br>ble, coded value |
| description  | varchar  |                | decoded station type                    |
|              |          |                | End of table                            |

Table 87: sub\_region definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description               |
|--------------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|
| sub_region   | int(pk) |                | primary key               |
| type         | varchar |                | type of sub region, e.g.  |
|              |         |                | country, regional sea etc |
| code         | varchar |                | abbreviation or char-     |
|              |         |                | acter code                |
| alpha_3_code | varchar |                | ISO 3 character abbre-    |
|              |         |                | viation of country        |
| name         | varchar |                | decoded value             |
|              |         |                | End of table              |

Table 88: time\_quality definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| quality      | int(pk) |                | primary key, coded value |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded value express-   |
|              |         |                | ing quality of time /    |
|              |         |                | date information         |
|              |         |                | date information         |



Table 89: time\_reference definition (WIGOS: 7-10)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| reference    | int(pk) |                | primary key, coded value |
| description  | varchar |                | decoded base time to     |
|              |         |                | which times referenced   |
|              |         |                | End of table             |

Table 90: traceability definition (WIGOS 8-05)

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| traceability | int(pk) |                | primary key, coded value |
| description  | varchar |                | definition of traceabil- |
|              |         |                | ity of measurement       |
|              |         |                | End of table             |

Table 91: uncertainty\_method definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                 |
|--------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| method       | int (pk) |                | Primary key for table       |
| description  | varchar  |                | Description of method       |
| reference    | varchar  |                | DOI or reference for method |
|              |          |                | End of table                |

Table 92: uncertainty\_type definition

| kind     | external_table      | description                  |
|----------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| int (pk) |                     | Primary key                  |
| varchar  |                     | short name describing        |
|          |                     | uncertainty type (e.g.       |
|          |                     | random uncertainty)          |
| varchar  |                     | description of uncertainty   |
|          |                     | type (e.g. uncertainty in    |
|          |                     | measurement / value due      |
|          |                     | uncorrelated random errors ) |
|          | int (pk)<br>varchar | int (pk) varchar             |



Table 93: units definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| units        | int(pk) |                | primary key              |
| name         | varchar |                | name of units            |
| abbreviation | varchar |                | conventional abbrevi-    |
|              |         |                | ation in ASCII           |
| base_units   | varchar |                | definition in base units |
|              |         |                |                          |

Table 94: update\_frequency definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description        |
|--------------|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| frequency    | int (pk) |                | primary key        |
| description  | varchar  |                | Description of up- |
|              |          |                | date frequency     |
|              |          |                | End of table       |

Table 95: z\_coordinate\_method definition

| element_name | kind     | external_table | description                |
|--------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------|
| method       | int (pk) |                | primary key, coded value   |
| description  | varchar  |                | description of method used |
|              |          |                | to determine z location    |
|              |          |                | End of table               |

Table 96: z\_coordinate\_type definition

| element_name | kind    | external_table | description              |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| type         | int(pk) |                | primary key, coded value |
| description  | varchar |                | description of units /   |
|              |         |                | type of z coordinate     |
|              |         |                | End of table             |



## 6.2 Code tables

Table 97: application\_area codes

| application_area | description                                  |
|------------------|--|
| 1                | Global numerical weather pre-                |
|                  | diction (GNWP)                               |
| 2                | High-resolution numerical weather            |
|                  | prediction (HRNWP)                           |
| 3                | Nowcasting and very short range              |
|                  | forecasting (NVSRF)                          |
| 4                | Seasonal and inter-annual forecasting (SIAF) |
| 5                | General weather forecasting                  |
| 6                | Aeronautical meteorology                     |
| 7                | Ocean applications                           |
| 8                | Agricultural meteorology                     |
| 9                | Hydrology                                    |
| 10               | Climate monitoring (as undertaken through    |
|                  | the Global Climate Observing System, GCOS)   |
| 11               | Climate applications                         |
| 12               | Space weather                                |
| 13               | Cryosphere applications                      |
| 14               | Energy sector                                |
| 15               | Transportation sector                        |
| 16               | Health sector                                |
| 17               | Terrestrial ecology                          |
| 18               | Operational air quality forecasting          |
| 19               | Atmospheric composition forecasting          |
| 20               | Atmospheric composition mon-                 |
|                  | itoring and analysis                         |
| 21               | Large urban complexes                        |
|                  |  |

End of table

Table 98: automation\_status codes

| automation | description                     |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| 0          | Automatic observation.          |
| 1          | Automatic, always supplemented  |
|            | by manual input.                |
| 2          | Automatic, occasionally supple- |
|            | mented by manual input.         |
|            | Continued on next need          |



Table 98 automation\_status (cont.)

|            | <u> </u>                   |
|------------|----------------------------|
| automation | description                |
| 3          | Automatic, supplemented by |
|            | manual observations.       |
| 4          | Manual observation.        |
| 5          | Unknown.                   |
| 6          | Visual observation.        |

Table 99: calibration\_status codes

| status | description                       |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 0      | No changes - in calibration.      |
| 1      | No changes - out of calibration.  |
| 2      | No changes - calibration unknown. |
| 3      | Recalibrated - in calibration.    |

End of table

Table 100: communication\_method codes

| method | description                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 0      | Cellular (unspecified)                |
| 1      | Meteosat DCP                          |
| 2      | Iridium (unspecified)                 |
| 3      | GOES DCP                              |
| 4      | VSAT (unspecified)                    |
| 5      | Landline telephone                    |
| 6      | Radio modem                           |
| 7      | E-mail (unspecified)                  |
| 8      | Voice (ship). The observation is sent |
|        | to a NMS through the telephone        |
|        | network. The communication may        |
|        | use Inmarsat, Iridium, Vsat, VHF      |
| 9      | Email (ship). The observation is sent |
|        | to a NMS through an email. The WMO    |
|        | message is attached to this email.    |
|        | The satellite communication provider  |
|        | may be Inmarsat, Iridium, Vsat        |
|        | Continued on next nage                |



Table 100 communication\_method (cont.)

|        | bie 100 communication_method (cont.)          |
|--------|---|
| method | description                                   |
| 10     | Web (ship). The observation is sent           |
|        | through the Web (example: TurboWeb).          |
|        | The satellite communication provider          |
|        | may be Inmarsat, Iridium, Vsat                |
| 11     | Inmarsat-C (FM13, SAC41). Standard            |
|        | procedure used to report observations         |
|        | (FM13 messages) from conventional VOS         |
|        | for many years. Collect call system: the      |
|        | NMS which receives the observations           |
|        | pays the communication costs                  |
| 12     | Inmarsat-C (FM13, other SAC). FM13            |
|        | messages are sent to a dedicated SAC (other   |
|        | than SAC41) established at one, or more       |
|        | LES. In general, communications are paid      |
|        | by the country who recruited the ship         |
| 13     | Inmarsat-C (EUHC). Text messages containing   |
|        | compressed data (E-SURFMAR format) are        |
|        | sent ashore through Inmarsat-C to a           |
|        | dedicated SAC and LES. Communications are     |
|        | paid by the country who recruited the ship    |
| 14     | Inmarsat-C (SEAS). SEAS binary mes-           |
|        | sages sent through Inmarsat-C Data            |
|        | Mode to a dedicated SAC and LES.              |
|        | Communications are paid by NOAA/NWS           |
| 15     | Automated Identification System (di-          |
|        | rect or through satellite)                    |
| 16     | Argos system                                  |
| 17     | Cellular (Dial-up). Dial-up communication us- |
|        | ing terrestrial wireless networks (GSM, GPRS) |
| 18     | Cellular (SMS). SMS sent through terrestrial  |
|        | wireless networks (GSM, GPRS)                 |
| 19     | Globalstar communication system               |
| 20     | GMS (DCP). Data Collecting Platform of        |
|        | Geostationary Meteorological Satellites       |
| 21     | Iridium (SBD). Short Burst Data service       |
|        | of Iridium communication system               |
| 22     | Iridium (Email). Email sent through           |
|        | Iridium (e.g. Easymail)                       |
| 23     | Iridium (Dial-up). Dial-up commu-             |
|        | nication using Iridium                        |
|        | Continued on next page                        |



Table 100 communication\_method (cont.)

| method | description                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 24     | Inmarsat-C (Data Mode). Data Mode     |
|        | service of Inmarsat-C used by S-AWS.  |
|        | See above for SEAS which also uses    |
|        | this service for conventional VOS     |
| 25     | Inmarsat-C (Email). Email sent        |
|        | through Inmarsat-C                    |
| 26     | Orbcomm communication system          |
| 27     | Vsat (Email). Email sent through Vsat |
| 28     | Vsat (Dial-up). Dial-up commu-        |
|        | nication using Vsat                   |
| 29     | Delayed Mode only                     |
| 30     | Other (specify in footnote).          |

Table 101: conversion\_flag codes

| flag | description                               |
|------|---|
| Hag  | description                               |
| 0    | Both original (non SI) and converted      |
|      | (SI) values available, see conver-        |
|      | sion_method for details.                  |
| 1    | Only original value in non-SI units       |
|      | available, no conversion has been         |
|      | performed. See original_value field.      |
| 2    | Original value in SI units available,     |
|      | no conversion required.                   |
| 3    | Value coded - see code_table for details. |
|      | End of table                              |



Table 102: conversion\_method codes

| reference      |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| refer          | ΥN                                |  |                              |                 | NA                                |  |                              |                 | ΝΑ                                |  |                              |                 | ΑN                                |  |                              |                 | ΑN                                |  |                              |                 | ΑN                                |  |                              |                 | ΝΑ                                |  |                              |                 |  |
| implementation | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 | The original temperature value in | degrees Celsius in converted by adding | 273.15 to the original value |                 |  |
| description    | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin | Temperature value                 | in degrees Cel-                        | sius converted to            | value in Kelvin |  |
| variable       | 36                                |  |                              |                 | 37                                |  |                              |                 | 41                                |  |                              |                 | 56                                |  |                              |                 | 85                                |  |                              |                 | 98                                |  |                              |                 | 87                                |  |                              |                 |  |
| method         |                                   |  |                              |                 | 1                                 |  |                              |                 | ┖                                 |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 | 1                                 |  |                              |                 | 1                                 |  |                              |                 |                                   |  |                              |                 |  |



Table 102 conversion\_method (cont.)

Continued on next page



| method variable descriptionimplementationreference195Temperature valueThe original temperature value in degrees Cel- in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to value in Kelvin273.15 to the original value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value in degrees Cel- degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value in magnetic value in KelvinNA1116Temperature value of the original temperature value in in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value original value in KelvinNA258Station pressure converted to sea level in Kelvin level pressure in heart of the station pressure in heart of the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $M = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$   |        |          | Table 102 convers | Table 102 conversion_method (cont.)                  |   |
|--|--------|----------|-------------------|--|---|
| Temperature value The original temperature value in in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Relvin  113 Temperature value The original temperature value in in degrees Cel- value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in in degrees Cel- value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level in PPa; $E_p$ the station pressure in hPa; $E_p$ the station is given in gpm; and $E_p$ the station is given in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s)  107 Wind speed value in Rean virtual temperature in Kelvin and $E_p$ the mean virtual temperature in Kelvin in Beaufort scale converted to sea level in PPa; $E_p$ the constant $E_p$ the station in gpm; and $E_p$ the mean virtual temperature in Kelvin in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $E_p$ where $E_p$ wind speed in $E_p$ scale; $E_p$ wind speed in $E_p$ scale; $E_p$ wind speed in $E_p$ scale; $E_p$ wind speed in $E_p$ scale; $E_p$ wind speed in $E_p$   | method | variable | description       | implementation                                       | reference                               |
| in degrees Cel- degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to value in Kelvin  113 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  128 Station pressure  129 Station pressure  120 Station pressure  130 Station pressure  140 Station pressure  150 Station pressure  16 Station pressure  17 Station pressure  18 Station pressure  19 Station pressure  100 Station pressure  10  | 1      | 95       | Temperature value | The original temperature value in                    | NA                                      |
| sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  113 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level pressure Papa is the pressure reduced to sea level pressure  107 Wind speed value in Pha; $K_p$ the constant $0.0148275 \ K/\ gm;$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual speed in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second $(m/s)$ scale; $W = wind\ speed\ in\ m/s$ .  |        |          | in degrees Cel-   | degrees Celsius in converted by adding               |   |
| value in Kelvin  113 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Cel- in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level in hPa; $R_p$ the station pressure in hPa; $R_p$ the station in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ 107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per sec- ond (m/s) scale; W = wind speed in m/s.  |        |          | sius converted to | 273.15 to the original value                         |   |
| 113 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $p_s$ the station in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ 107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per sec- ond (m/s) scale; $W$ = wind speed in m/s.   |        |          | value in Kelvin   |  |   |
| in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value in degrees Cel- value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level pressure level pressure $log_{10}\frac{p_0}{p_s} = \frac{K_p H_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p \text{ the station elevation in gpm; and } T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K  107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per sec- ond (m/s) scale; $W = wind$ speed in m/s.  | 1      | 113      | Temperature value | The original temperature value in                    | NA                                      |
| sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level pressure to pressure to sea level pressure  107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to sea level in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s)  107 where $F = Wind$ speed in $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ 108 metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = wind$ speed in $w/s$ .  |        |          | in degrees Cel-   | degrees Celsius in converted by adding               |   |
| value in Kelvin  116 Temperature value The original temperature value in in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $p_s$ the station in gpm; and $p_s$ the mean virtual temperature in $p_s$ the mean virtual temperat  |        |          | sius converted to | 273.15 to the original value                         |   |
| 116 Temperature value The original temperature value in degrees Cel- in degrees Cel- sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure converted to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $p_s$ the constant $0.0148275 \ K/\ gpm;$ 107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W=0.836*F^{\frac{3}{2}}$  |        |          | value in Kelvin   |  |   |
| in degrees Cel- degrees Celsius in converted by adding sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin Station pressure converted to sea level pressure hevel pressure hevel in hPa; $p_{\rm s} = \frac{K_p H_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant $0.0148275~K/$ gpm; $K_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $K_p$ the mean virtual temperature in $K_p$ in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W=0.836*F^{\frac{3}{2}}$  | 1      | 116      | Temperature value | The original temperature value in                    | NA                                      |
| sius converted to 273.15 to the original value value in Kelvin Station pressure converted to sea level pressure $\log_{10}\frac{p_0}{p_s} = \frac{K_p H_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ scale; $W = \text{wind speed in M/s}$ .   |        |          | in degrees Cel-   | degrees Celsius in converted by adding               |   |
| value in Kelvin  58 Station pressure     converted to sea level pressure     level pressure  where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K  107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s)  scale; $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ where $F = W$ ind speed in Beaufort scale; $W = w$ wind speed in $m$ /s.  |        |          | sius converted to | 273.15 to the original value                         |   |
| Sation pressure converted to sea level pressure $\log_{10}\frac{p_0}{p_s} = \frac{K_p H_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W$ = wind speed in Beaufort scale; $W$ = wind speed in $m/s$ .   |        |          | value in Kelvin   |  |   |
| converted to sea level pressure $log_{10}\frac{p_0}{p_s} = \frac{K_p H_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ where F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale in metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = wind$ speed in $m/s$ .   | 2      | 58       | Station pressure  |  | WMO, 2012: Guide to Meteorological      |
| level pressure $log_{10}\frac{P_0}{P_s} = \frac{r_p r_p}{T_{mv}}$ where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = wind$ speed in Beaufort scale where F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale; $W = wind$ speed in $m/s$ .  |        |          | converted to sea  | $H \mathcal{A}$ $\sim \omega$                        | Instruments and Methods of Observation. |
| where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $F_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $F_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $F_m$ , the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) $F_p$ where $F = W$ in depend in Beaufort scale; $F_p$ where $F = W$ in depend in $F_p$ scale; $F_p$ wind speed in $F_p$ scale; $F_p$ wind speed in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ wind speed in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ wind speed in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ wind speed in $F_p$ scale in $F_p$ s |        |          | level pressure    | $log_{10} \frac{P0}{p_s} = \frac{rrp^{trp}}{T_{mv}}$ | WMO-No 8, WMO, Geneva, 716 pp.          |
| where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) scale; $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$   |        |          |                   |  | (Equation 3.1, page 1.3-21).            |
| level in hPa; $P_s$ the station pressure in hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ where F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale; $W = wind$ speed in $w/s$ .   |        |          |                   | where $p_0$ is the pressure reduced to sea           |   |
| hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm; $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K the mean virtual temperature in K in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ where F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale; $W = wind speed in w/s$ .   |        |          |                   | level in hPa; $p_s$ the station pressure in          |   |
| $H_p \   \text{the station elevation in gpm; and } T_{mv}$ the mean virtual temperature in K $107  \text{Wind speed value}$ in Beaufort scale $converted \   \text{to} \\ metres \   \text{per second } (\text{m/s})$ $scale; \   \text{W} = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$  |        |          |                   | hPa; $K_p$ the constant 0.0148275 K / gpm;           |   |
| the mean virtual temperature in K $107 \qquad \text{Wind speed value} \\ \text{in Beaufort scale} \\ \text{converted to} \\ \text{metres per second (m/s)} \\ \text{scale; W = wind speed in m/s.} \\$   |        |          |                   | $H_p$ the station elevation in gpm; and $T_{mv}$     |   |
| 107 Wind speed value in Beaufort scale converted to metres per second (m/s) $W=0.836*F^{\frac{3}{2}}$ where F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale; W = wind speed in m/s.   |        |          |                   | the mean virtual temperature in K                    |   |
|  | 3      | 107      | Wind speed value  |  | NA                                      |
|  |        |          | in Beaufort scale | co.  |   |
|  |        |          | converted to      | $W=0.836*F^{\bar{z}}$                                |   |
|  |        |          | metres per sec-   | where F = Wind speed in Beaufort                     |   |
|  |        |          | (s/III) nIIO      | scale; $W = wind speed in m/s$ .                     |   |



|        |          | Table 102 conver             | Table 102 conversion_method (cont.)                              |           |
|--------|----------|------------------------------|--|-----------|
| method | variable | description                  | implementation   | reference |
| 3      | 108      | Wind speed value             |  | NA        |
|        |          | in Beaufort scale            |  |           |
|        |          | converted to                 | $W=0.836*F^{ar{z}}$  |           |
|        |          | metres per sec-<br>ond (m/s) | where $F = Wind speed in Beaufort scale; W = wind speed in m/s.$ |           |
| က      | 109      | Wind speed value             |  | NA        |
|        |          | in Beaufort scale            | c  |           |
|        |          | converted to                 | $W = 0.836 * F^{\frac{3}{2}}$                                    |           |
|        |          | metres per sec-<br>ond (m/s) | where F = Wind speed in Beaufort                                 |           |
|        |          |                              | scale; $W = wind speed in m/s$ .                                 |           |
| 4      | 106      | Wind direction               | Wind direction converted from 32 point                           | NA        |
|        |          | from 32 point                | compass, mid point used (see observa-                            |           |
|        |          | compass                      | tion_code_table 1, GLAMOD wind32)                                |           |
| 2      | 107      | Knots to m/s                 | Wind speed converted from knots to                               | NA        |
|        |          |                              | $m/s$ , wind_ms = wspd_knot * 0.5144                             |           |
| 9      | 53       | Conversion of                |  | NA        |
|        |          | mm to cm                     |  |           |
|        |          |                              | $SD = SD\_orig*0.1$  |           |
|        |          |                              | where SD is the converted snow depth and                         |           |
|        |          |                              | $SD\_orig$   |           |
|        |          |                              | the original value.  |           |
| 7      | 28       | Conversion from              |  | NA        |
|        |          | hPa to Pa                    | $P = P\_orig*100$  |           |
|        |          |                              |  |           |
|        |          |                              | End of table   |           |



Table 103: crs codes

| crs | description                           |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 0   | WGS84                                 |
| 1   | ETRS89                                |
| 2   | NAD83                                 |
| 3   | DHDN                                  |
| 4   | Ellipsoidal datum using International |
|     | Reference Meridian maintained by      |
|     | the International Earth Rotation and  |
|     | Reference System Services (IERS)      |
|     | End of table                          |

Table 104: data\_policy\_licence codes

| policy | name           | description                                   |
|--------|----------------|---|
| 0      | Open           | Data in public domain and freely              |
|        |                | available (no cost and unrestricted).         |
| 1      | WMO essential  | WMO Essential Data: free and un-              |
|        |                | restricted international exchange             |
|        |                | of basic data and products.                   |
| 2      | WMO additional | WMO Additional Data: free and unrestricted    |
|        |                | access to data and products exchanged under   |
|        |                | the auspices of WMO to the research and       |
|        |                | education communities for non-commercial      |
|        |                | activities. A more precise definition of the  |
|        |                | data policy may be additionally supplied      |
|        |                | within the metadata. In all cases it shall be |
|        |                | the responsibility of the data consumer to    |
|        |                | ensure that they understand the data policy   |
|        |                | specified by the data provider – which may    |
|        |                | necessitate dialogue with the data publisher  |
|        |                | for confirmation of terms and conditions.     |
|        |                | Continued on next page                        |



Table 104 data\_policy\_licence (cont.)

| Table 104 data_policy_licerice (cont.) |                   |   |
|--|-------------------|---|
| policy                                 | name              | description                                       |
| 3                                      | WMO other         | Data identified for global distribution via       |
|  |                   | WMO infrastructure (GTS / WIS) that is not        |
|  |                   | covered by WMO Resolution 25 neither              |
|  |                   | WMO Resolution 40 e.g. aviation OPMET             |
|  |                   | data. Data marked with "WMOOther" data            |
|  |                   | policy shall be treated like "WMOAdditional"      |
|  |                   | where a more precise definition of the            |
|  |                   | data policy may be additionally supplied          |
|  |                   | within the metadata. In all cases it shall be     |
|  |                   | the responsibility of the data consumer to        |
|  |                   | ensure that they understand the data policy       |
|  |                   | specified by the data provider – which may        |
|  |                   | necessitate dialogue with the data publisher      |
|  |                   | for confirmation of terms and conditions.         |
| 4                                      | Restricted data   | The use of this data are restricted and cannot    |
|  |                   | be used without permission or granted             |
|  |                   | licence from the original data provider           |
| 5                                      | Attribution CC BY | Creative Commons (CC) Licence: Attribution.       |
|  |                   | You are free to Share, copy and redistribute      |
|  |                   | the material in any medium or format              |
|  |                   | Adapt, remix, transform, and build upon           |
|  |                   | the material for any purpose, even                |
|  |                   | commercially. Under the following terms: You      |
|  |                   | must give appropriate credit, provide a link      |
|  |                   | to the license, and indicate if changes were      |
|  |                   | made. You may do so in any reasonable             |
|  |                   | manner, but not in any way that suggests          |
|  |                   | the licensor endorses you or your use.You         |
|  |                   | may not apply legal terms or technological        |
|  |                   | measures that legally restrict others             |
|  |                   | from doing anything the license per-              |
|  |                   | mits.(https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0 |
|  |                   | Continued on next nage                            |



Table 104 data\_policy\_licence (cont.)

| policy | name                 | description                                     |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| 6      | ShareAlike CC BY-SA  | Creative Commons (CC) Licence: ShareAlike,      |
|        |                      | You are free to Share, copy and redistribute    |
|        |                      | the material in any medium or format            |
|        |                      | Adapt, remix, transform, and build upon         |
|        |                      | the material for any purpose, even              |
|        |                      | commercially.Under the following terms:You      |
|        |                      | must give appropriate credit, provide a link    |
|        |                      | to the license, and indicate if changes were    |
|        |                      | made. You may do so in any reasonable           |
|        |                      | manner, but not in any way that suggests        |
|        |                      | the licensor endorses you or your use.If        |
|        |                      | you remix, transform, or build upon             |
|        |                      | the material, you must distribute your          |
|        |                      | contributions under the same license as the     |
|        |                      | original.(https://creativecommons.org/licenses/ |
|        |                      | sa/4.0/)  |
| 7      | Attribution-NoDerivs | Creative Commons (CC) Licence: Attribution-     |
|        | CC BY-ND             | NoDerivatives. You are free to Share,           |
|        |                      | copy and redistribute the material in any       |
|        |                      | medium or format for any purpose, even          |
|        |                      | commercially. You must give appropriate         |
|        |                      | credit, provide a link to the license, and      |
|        |                      | indicate if changes were made. You may          |
|        |                      | do so in any reasonable manner, but not in      |
|        |                      | any way that suggests the licensor endorses     |
|        |                      | you or your use. If you remix, transform,       |
|        |                      | or build upon the material, you may not         |
|        |                      | distribute the modified material.You may        |
|        |                      | not apply legal terms or technological          |
|        |                      | measures that legally restrict others           |
|        |                      | from doing anything the license permit.         |
|        |                      | (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-       |
|        |                      | nd/4.0/)  |
|        |                      | Continued on next page                          |



Table 104 data\_policy\_licence (cont.)

| policy | name  | description  |
|--------|---|--|
| 8      | Attribution-NonCommercial CC BY-NC                      | Creative Commons (CC) Licence:Attribution-NonCommercial.You are free to Share, copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format Adapt, remix, transform, and build upon the material.Under the following terms:You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. You may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the licensor endorses you or your use.You may not use the material for commercial purposes.You may not apply legal terms or technological measures that legally restrict others from doing anything the license permits. (https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-ps/4.07)   |
| 9      | Attribution-<br>NonCommercial-ShareAlike<br>CC BY-NC-SA | creative Commons (CC) Licence: Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike. You are free to Share,copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format Adapt, remix, transform, and build upon the material.Under the following terms: You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. You may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the licensor endorses you or your use.You may not use the material for commercial purposes.If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you must distribute your contributions under the same license as the original.You may not apply legal terms or technological measures that legally restrict others from doing anything the license permits.(https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by nc-sa/4.0/) |



Table 104 data\_policy\_licence (cont.)

| policy | name  | description  |
|--------|---|--|
| 10     | Attribution-<br>NonCommercial-NoDerivs<br>CC BY-NC-ND | Creative Commons (CC) Licence: Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs. CC BY-NC-ND.You are free to Share, copy and redistribute the material in any medium or format.Under the following terms: You must give appropriate credit, provide a link to the license, and indicate if changes were made. You may do so in any reasonable manner, but not in any way that suggests the licensor endorses you or your use.You may not use the material for commercial purposes.If you remix, transform, or build upon the material, you may not distribute the modified material.You may not apply legal terms or technological measures that legally restrict others from doing anything the license permits |
| 11     | Other   | Specified by the data provider   |

Table 105: data\_present codes

| flag | description                     |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 0    | Indicated data is not available |
| 1    | Indicated data available        |
|      | End of table                    |

Table 106: duplicate\_status codes

| status | description                             |
|--------|---|
| 0      | Unique observation, no known duplicates |
| 1      | Best duplicate                          |
| 2      | Duplicate                               |
| 3      | Worst duplicate                         |
| 4      | Unchecked                               |
|        |   |



Table 107: duration codes

| duration | description     | period |
|----------|-----------------|--------|
| 0        | instantaneous   | 0      |
| 1        | 2 seconds       | 2      |
| 2        | 5 seconds       | 5      |
| 3        | 10 seconds      | 10     |
| 4        | 30 seconds      | 30     |
| 5        | 1 minute        | 60     |
| 6        | 2 minutes       | 120    |
| 7        | 5 minutes       | 300    |
| 8        | 10 minutes      | 600    |
| 9        | 1 hour          | 3600   |
| 10       | 3 hours         | 10800  |
| 11       | 6 hours         | 21600  |
| 12       | 12 hours        | 43200  |
| 13       | 1 day           | 86400  |
| 14       | monthly         |        |
| 15       | mixed frequency |        |
|          |                 |        |

Table 108: events\_at\_station codes

| description            |
|------------------------|
| Grass-cutting          |
| Snow clearing          |
| Tree removal           |
| Construction activity  |
| Road work              |
| Biomass burning        |
| Dust storm             |
| Storm damage           |
| Wind storm             |
| Flood                  |
| Fire                   |
| Earthquake             |
| Land slide             |
| Storm surge or tsunami |
| Lightning              |
| Vandalism              |
|                        |



Table 109: homogenisation\_method codes

| method | description | reference    |
|--------|-------------|--------------|
| 0      | NA          | NA           |
|        |             | End of table |

Table 110: homogenisation\_operator codes

| operator | symbol | description  |
|----------|--------|--------------|
| 0        | NA     | NA           |
|          |        | End of table |

Table 111: id\_scheme codes

| scheme | description                           |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| 0      | WIGOS ID                              |
| 1      | GRUAN ID                              |
| 2      | IMO Number                            |
| 3      | National ID                           |
| 4      | WMO buoy / station number             |
| 5      | Ship / platform callsign              |
| 6      | Generic ID (e.g. SHIP, PLAT etc)      |
| 7      | Station name                          |
| 8      | ICOADS other                          |
| 9      | ICOADS unknown                        |
| 10     | ICOADS composite                      |
| 11     | Oceangraphic platform / cruise number |
| 12     | Other buoy number (e.g. Argo)         |
| 13     | C3S 311a Lot 2 Internal               |
|        | End of table                          |

Table 112: instrument\_exposure\_quality codes

| exposure | description                                |
|----------|--|
| 1        | Class 1 - Exposure of instrument allows    |
|          | reference level measurements               |
| 2        | Class 2 - Exposure of instrument has small |
|          | or infrequent influence on measurement     |
|          | Caustin                                    |



Table 112 instrument\_exposure\_quality (cont.)

| exposure | description                                    |
|----------|--|
| 3        | Class 3 - Exposure of instrument               |
|          | leads to increased uncertainty or              |
|          | occasional invalid measurements                |
| 4        | Class 4 - Exposure of instruemnt leads to high |
|          | uncertainty or regular invalid measurements    |
| 5        | Class 5 - Exposure of instrument               |
|          | leads to invalid measurements                  |
|          |  |

Table 113: kind codes

| kind | description             |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0    | int                     |
| 1    | numeric                 |
| 2    | varchar                 |
| 3    | timestamp with timezone |
|      | End of table            |

Table 114: location\_method codes

| method | description     |
|--------|-----------------|
| 0      | Argos           |
| 1      | ARGOS DOPPLER   |
| 2      | ARGOS Kalman    |
| 3      | Argos-3         |
| 4      | Argos-4         |
| 5      | From map        |
| 6      | GALILEO         |
| 7      | GOES DCP        |
| 8      | GPS             |
| 9      | INMARSAT        |
| 10     | Iridium         |
| 11     | Iridium and GPS |
| 12     | IRIDIUM DOPPLER |
| 13     | LORAN           |
| 14     | Meteosat DCP    |
| 15     | Orbcomm         |
| 16     | Surveyed        |
|        | Final of totals |



Table 115: location\_quality codes

| quality | description                           |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| 0       | Good - location consistent with other |
|         | reports from this station             |
| 1       | Doubtful                              |
| 2       | Bad - Track check failed              |
| 3       | Unchecked                             |

Table 116: meaning\_of\_time\_stamp codes

| meaning | name      | description                         |
|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1       | beginning | Date / time specified indicates the |
|         |           | start of the period over which the  |
|         |           | observation was made.               |
| 2       | end       | Date / time specified indicates the |
|         |           | end of the period over which the    |
|         |           | observation was made.               |
| 3       | middle    | Date / time specified indicates the |
|         |           | middle of the period over which     |
|         |           | the observation was made.           |
|         |           | E 1 C. 11                           |

Table 117: method\_of\_estimating\_uncertainty codes

| method | description | reference |              |
|--------|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| 0      | NA          | NA        |              |
|        |             |           | End of table |



Table 118: observation\_code\_table codes

| code table | code table | code table id | code table             | value | description                                      |
|------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| 1          | scheme     | 1             | _name                  |       |  |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 0     | Cloud development not observed or not observable |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 1     | Clouds generally dissolving or be-               |
|            |            |               |                        |       | coming less developed                            |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 2     | State of sky on the whole unchanged              |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 3     | Clouds generally forming or developing           |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 4     | Visibility reduced by smoke, e.g. veldt or for-  |
|            |            |               |                        |       | est fires, industrial smoke or volcanic ashes    |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 2     | Haze   |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 9     | Widespread dust in suspension in the             |
|            |            |               |                        |       | air, not raised by wind at or near the           |
|            |            |               |                        |       | station at the time of observation               |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 7     | Dust or sand raised by wind at or near           |
|            |            |               |                        |       | the station at the time of observation, but      |
|            |            |               |                        |       | no well-developed dust whirl(s) or sand          |
|            |            |               |                        |       | whirl(s), and no duststorm or sandstorm          |
|            |            |               |                        |       | seen; or, in the case of sea stations and        |
|            |            |               |                        |       | coastal stations, blowing spray at the station   |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | ∞     | Well-developed dust whirl(s) or sand whirl(s)    |
|            |            |               |                        |       | seen at or near the station during the           |
|            |            |               |                        |       | preceding hour or at the same time of            |
|            |            |               |                        |       | observation, but no duststorm or sandstorm       |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 6     | Duststorm or sandstorm within sight              |
|            |            |               |                        |       | at the time of observation, or at the            |
|            |            |               |                        |       | station during the preceding hour                |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 10    | Mist   |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | <b>Present</b> weather | 11    | Patches  |
| 0          | BUFR       | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 12    | More or less continuous                          |
|            |            |               |                        |       | Continued on next page                           |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |                | 2             |                        | ב<br>ב | (colle:)                                     |
|------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|--------|--|
| code_table | le code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table             | value  | description                                  |
|            | scheme         |               | _name                  |        |  |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 13     | Lightning visible, no thunder heard          |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 14     | Precipitation within sight, not reaching     |
|            |                |               |                        |        | the ground or the surface of the sea         |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 15     | Precipitation within sight, reaching         |
|            |                |               |                        |        | the ground or the surface of the sea,        |
|            |                |               |                        |        | but distant, i.e. estimated to be more       |
|            |                |               |                        |        | than 5 km from the station                   |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 16     | Precipitation within sight, reaching         |
|            |                |               |                        |        | the ground or the surface of the sea,        |
|            |                |               |                        |        | near to, but not at the station              |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 17     | Thunderstorm, but no precipitation           |
|            |                |               |                        |        | at the time of observation                   |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 18     | Squalls                                      |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 19     | Funnel cloud(s)                              |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 20     | Drizzle (not freezing) or snow grains        |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b> | 21     | Rain (not freezing)                          |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 22     | Snow   |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 23     | Rain and snow or ice pellets                 |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 24     | Freezing drizzle or freezing rain            |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | <b>Present</b> weather | 25     | Shower(s) of rain                            |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 26     | Shower(s) of snow, or of rain and snow       |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 27     | Shower(s) of hail*, or of rain and hail*     |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 28     | Fog or ice fog                               |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 29     | Thunderstorm (with or without precipitation) |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 30     | Slight or moderate duststorm or sandstorm    |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b> | 31     | Slight or moderate duststorm or sandstorm    |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | <b>Present</b> weather | 32     | Slight or moderate duststorm or sandstorm    |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 33     | Severe duststorm or sandstorm                |
| 0          | BUFR           | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 34     | Severe duststorm or sandstorm                |
|            |                |               |                        |        | Continued on next page                       |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             |               |                 | I     |  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table      | value | description                                    |
|            | scheme      |               | _name           |       |  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 35    | Severe duststorm or sandstorm                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 36    | Slight or moderate drifting snow               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 37    | Heavy drifting snow                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 38    | Slight or moderate blowing snow                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 39    | Heavy blowing snow                             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 40    | Fog or ice fog at a distance at the time of    |
|            |             |               |                 |       | observation, but not at the station during the |
|            |             |               |                 |       | preceding hour, the fog or ice fog extending   |
|            |             |               |                 |       | to a level above that of the observer          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 41    | Fog or ice fog in patches                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 42    | Fog or ice fog, sky visible                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 43    | Fog or ice fog, sky invisible                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 44    | Fog or ice fog, sky visible                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 45    | Fog or ice fog, sky invisible                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 46    | Fog or ice fog, sky visible                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 47    | Fog or ice fog, sky invisible                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 48    | Fog, depositing rime, sky visible              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 49    | Fog, depositing rime, sky invisible            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 20    | Drizzle, not freezing, intermittent            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 51    | Drizzle, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 52    | Drizzle, not freezing, intermittent            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 23    | Drizzle, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 54    | Drizzle, not freezing, intermittent            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 22    | Drizzle, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 26    | Drizzle, freezing, slight                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 57    | Drizzle, freezing, moderate or heavy (dense)   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 28    | Drizzle and rain, slight                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 59    | Drizzle and rain, moderate or heavy            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 09    | Rain, not freezing, intermittent               |
|            |             |               |                 |       | Continued on next page                         |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | idalic r      | בט ספיבו עמנוטוי_ כסק  | _codc_table (colite.) | (00111.)                                    |
|------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table             | value                 | description                                 |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                  |                       |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 61                    | Rain, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 62                    | Rain, not freezing, intermittent            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 63                    | Rain, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 64                    | Rain, not freezing, intermittent            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 65                    | Rain, not freezing, continuous              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 99                    | Rain, freezing, slight                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 29                    | Rain, freezing, moderate or heavy           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 89                    | Rain or drizzle and snow, slight            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 69                    | Rain or drizzle and snow, moderate or heavy |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 70                    | Intermittent fall of snowflakes             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 71                    | Continuous fall of snowflakes               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 72                    | Intermittent fall of snowflakes             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 73                    | Continuous fall of snowflakes               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 74                    | Intermittent fall of snowflakes             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 75                    | Continuous fall of snowflakes               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 9/                    | Diamond dust (with or without fog)          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 77                    | Snow grains (with or without fog)           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 78                    | Isolated star-like snow crystals            |
|            |             |               |                        |                       | (with or without fog)                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 62                    | Ice pellets                                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 80                    | Rain shower(s), slight                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 81                    | Rain shower(s), moderate or heavy           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 82                    | Rain shower(s), violent                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 83                    | Shower(s) of rain and snow mixed, slight    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 84                    | Shower(s) of rain and snow mixed,           |
|            |             |               |                        |                       | moderate or heavy                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather        | 85                    | Snow shower(s), slight                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present</b> weather | 98                    | Snow shower(s), moderate or heavy           |
|            |             |               |                        |                       | Continued on next page                      |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | lable I       | lable LLS observation_code_table (cont.) | de_table | (CONT.)   |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|----------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                               | value    | description                                     |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                    |          |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 87       | Shower(s) of snow pellets or small hail, with   |
|            |             |               |  |          | or without rain or rain and snow mixed          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 88       | Shower(s) of snow pellets or small hail, with   |
|            |             |               |  |          | or without rain or rain and snow mixed          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 68       | Shower(s) of hail, with or without rain or rain |
|            |             |               |  |          | and snow mixed, not associated with thunder     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 90       | Shower(s) of hail, with or without rain or rain |
|            |             |               |  |          | and snow mixed, not associated with thunder     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 91       | Slight rain at time of observation              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 92       | Moderate or heavy rain at                       |
|            |             |               |  |          | time of observation                             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 93       | Slight snow, or rain and snow mixed             |
|            |             |               |  |          | or hail* at time of observation                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 94       | Moderate or heavy snow, or rain and snow        |
|            |             |               |  |          | mixed or hail* at time of observation           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 95       | Thunderstorm, slight or moderate,               |
|            |             |               |  |          | without hail*, but with rain and/or             |
|            |             |               |  |          | snow at time of observation                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 96       | Thunderstorm, slight or moderate,               |
|            |             |               |  |          | with hail* at time of observation               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 97       | Thunderstorm, heavy, without hail*, but         |
|            |             |               |  |          | with rain and/or snow at time of observation    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 86       | Thunderstorm combined with duststorm            |
|            |             |               |  |          | or sandstorm at time of observation             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 66       | Thunderstorm, heavy, with hail*                 |
|            |             |               |  |          | at time of observation                          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 100      | No significant weather observed                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 101      | Clouds generally dissolving or becoming         |
|            |             |               |  |          | less developed during the past hour             |
|            |             |               |  |          | page type or beinghood                          |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | I anne T      | Idbie 110 Observation_code_table (cont.) | de_table | (colle.)  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|----------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                               | value    | description                                     |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                    |          |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 102      | State of sky on the whole unchanged             |
|            |             |               |  |          | during the past hour                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 103      | Clouds generally forming or devel-              |
|            |             |               |  |          | oping during the past hour                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 104      | Haze or smoke, or dust in suspension in the     |
|            |             |               |  |          | air, visibility equal to, or greater than, 1 km |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 105      | Haze or smoke, or dust in suspension            |
|            |             |               |  |          | in the air, visibility less than 1 km           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 110      | Mist  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 111      | Diamond dust                                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 112      | Distant lightning                               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 118      | Squalls   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 119      | Reserved  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 120      | Fog   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 121      | PRECIPITATION                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 122      | Drizzle (not freezing) or snow grains           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 123      | Rain (not freezing)                             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 124      | Snow  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 125      | Freezing drizzle or freezing rain               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 126      | Thunderstorm (with or without precipitation)    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 127      | BLOWING OR DRIFTING SNOW OR SAND                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 128      | Blowing or drifting snow or sand, visibility    |
|            |             |               |  |          | equal to, or greater than, 1 km                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 129      | Blowing or drifting snow or sand,               |
|            |             |               |  |          | visibility less than 1 km                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 130      | F0G   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 131      | Fog or ice fog in patches                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                          | 132      | Fog or ice fog, has become thin-                |
|            |             |               |  |          | ner during the past hour                        |
|            |             |               |  |          | Continued on next page                          |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             |               | I               | 1     | ()   |
|------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|--|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table      | value | description                                |
|            | scheme      |               | _name           |       |  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 133   | Fog or ice fog, no appreciable             |
|            |             |               |                 |       | change during the past hour                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 134   | Fog or ice fog, has begun or become        |
|            |             |               |                 |       | thicker during the past hour               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 135   | Fog, depositing rime                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 140   | PRECIPITATION                              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 141   | Precipitation, slight or moderate          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 142   | Precipitation, heavy                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 143   | Liquid precipitation, slight or moderate   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 144   | Liquid precipitation, heavy                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 145   | Solid precipitation, slight or moderate    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 146   | Solid precipitation, heavy                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 147   | Freezing precipitation, slight or moderate |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 148   | Freezing precipitation, heavy              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 149   | Reserved                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 150   | DRIZZLE                                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 151   | Drizzle, not freezing, slight              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 152   | Drizzle, not freezing, moderate            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 153   | Drizzle, not freezing, heavy               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 154   | Drizzle, freezing, slight                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 155   | Drizzle, freezing, moderate                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 156   | Drizzle, freezing, heavy                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 157   | Drizzle and rain, slight                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 158   | Drizzle and rain, moderate or heavy        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 159   | Reserved                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 160   | RAIN                                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 161   | Rain, not freezing, slight                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 162   | Rain, not freezing, moderate               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather | 163   | Rain, not freezing, heavy                  |
|            |             |               |                 |       | Continued on next page                     |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | וממוב ז       | able 118 ubservation_code_table (cont.) | וב רשחונ<br>וב רשחונ | (colle.)                                      |
|------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------------------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                              | value                | description                                   |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                   |                      |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 164                  | Rain, freezing, slight                        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 165                  | Rain, freezing, moderate                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 166                  | Rain, freezing, heavy                         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 167                  | Rain (or drizzle) and snow, slight            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 168                  | Rain (or drizzle) and snow, moderate or heavy |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 169                  | Reserved                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 170                  | SNOW  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 171                  | Snow, slight                                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 172                  | Snow, moderate                                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 173                  | Snow, heavy                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 174                  | Ice pellets, slight                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 175                  | Ice pellets, moderate                         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 176                  | Ice pellets, heavy                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 177                  | Snow grains                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 178                  | Ice crystals                                  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 179                  | Reserved                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 180                  | SHOWER(S) OR INTERMIT-                        |
|            |             |               |   |                      | TENT PRECIPITATION                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 181                  | Rain shower(s) or intermittent rain, slight   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 182                  | Rain shower(s) or intermit-                   |
|            |             |               |   |                      | tent rain, moderate                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 183                  | Rain shower(s) or intermittent rain, heavy    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 184                  | Rain shower(s) or intermittent rain, violent  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 185                  | Snow shower(s) or intermittent snow, slight   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 186                  | Snow shower(s) or intermit-                   |
|            |             |               |   |                      | tent snow, moderate                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 187                  | Snow shower(s) or intermittent snow, heavy    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 188                  | Reserved                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 189                  | Hail  |
|            |             |               |   |                      | Continued on next page                        |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | lable 1       | able 118 observation_code_table (cont.) | ae_table | (CONT.)  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------|--|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                              | value    | description                                    |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                   |          |  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 190      | THUNDERSTORM                                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 191      | Thunderstorm, slight or moder-                 |
|            |             |               |   |          | ate, with no precipitation                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 192      | Thunderstorm, slight or moderate, with         |
|            |             |               |   |          | rain showers and/or snow showers               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 193      | Thunderstorm, slight or moderate, with hail    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 194      | Thunderstorm, heavy, with no precipitation     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 195      | Thunderstorm, heavy, with rain show-           |
|            |             |               |   |          | ers and/or snow showers                        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 196      | Thunderstorm, heavy, with hail                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 199      | Tornado  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 204      | Volcanic ash suspended in the air aloft        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 205      | Not used                                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 206      | Thick dust haze, visibility less than 1 km     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 207      | Blowing spray at the station                   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 208      | Drifting dust (sand)                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 209      | Wall of dust or sand in distance (like haboob) |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 210      | Snow haze                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 211      | Whiteout                                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 212      | Not used                                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 213      | Lightning, cloud to surface                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 217      | Dry thunderstorm                               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 218      | Not used                                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 219      | Tornado cloud (destructive) at or within       |
|            |             |               |   |          | sight of the station during preceding          |
|            |             |               |   |          | hour or at the time of observation             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 220      | Deposition of volcanic ash                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 221      | Deposition of dust or sand                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 222      | Deposition of dew                              |
|            |             |               |   |          | Continued on next page                         |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             |               | able 118 observation_code_table (cont.) | ab_   | s (cont.)                                     |
|------------|-------------|---------------|---|-------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                              | value | description                                   |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                   |       |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 223   | Deposition of wet snow                        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 224   | Deposition of soft rime                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 225   | Deposition of hard rime                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 226   | Deposition of hoar frost                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 227   | Deposition of glaze                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 228   | Deposition of ice crust (ice slick)           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 229   | Not used                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 230   | Duststorm or sandstorm with tem-              |
|            |             |               |   |       | perature below 0 °C                           |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 239   | Blowing snow, impossible to determine         |
|            |             |               |   |       | whether snow is falling or not                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 240   | Not used                                      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 241   | Fog on sea                                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 242   | Fog in valleys                                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 243   | Arctic or Antarctic sea smoke                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 244   | Steam fog (sea, lake or river)                |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 245   | Steam log (land)                              |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 246   | Fog over ice or snow cover                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 247   | Dense fog, visibility 60-90 m                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 248   | Dense fog, visibility 30-60 m                 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 249   | Dense fog, visibility less than 30 m          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 250   | Drizzle, rate of fall - less than 0.10 mm h-1 |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 251   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 0.10-0.19 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present weather</b>                  | 252   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 0.20-0.39 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 253   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 0.40-0.79 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 254   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 0.80-1.59 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | <b>Present</b> weather                  | 255   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 1.60-3.19 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 256   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 3.20-6.39 mm h-1      |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                         | 257   | Drizzle, rate of fall - 6.4 mm h-1 or more    |
|            |             |               |   |       | Continued on next page                        |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | ומחוב ד       | able TTO ODSELVATION _ CODE_ LABIE (COLIC.) | ב נמחונ | : (colle.)                                  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|---|---------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                                  | value   | description                                 |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                       |         |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 258     | Not used                                    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 259     | Drizzle and snow                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 260     | Rain, rate of fall - less than 1.0 mm h-1   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 261     | Rain, rate of fall - 1.0-1.9 mm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 262     | Rain, rate of fall - 2.0-3.9 mm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 263     | Rain, rate of fall - 4.0-7.9 mm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 264     | Rain, rate of fall - 8.0-15.9 mm h-1        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 265     | Rain, rate of fall - 16.0-31.9 mm h-1       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 266     | Rain, rate of fall - 32.0-63.9 mm h-1       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 267     | Rain, rate of fall - 64.0 mm h-1 or more    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 270     | Snow, rate of fall - less than 1.0 cm h-1   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 271     | Snow, rate of fall - 1.0-1.9 cm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 272     | Snow, rate of fall - 2.0-3.9 cm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 273     | Snow, rate of fall - 4.0-7.9 cm h-1         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 274     | Snow, rate of fall - 8.0-15.9 cm h-1        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 275     | Snow, rate of fall - 16.0-31.9 cm h-1       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 276     | Snow, rate of fall - 32.0-63.9 cm h-1       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 277     | Snow, rate of fall - 64.0 cm h-1 or more    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 278     | Snow or ice crystal precipita-              |
|            |             |               |   |         | tion from a clear sky                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 279     | Wet snow, freezing on contact               |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 280     | Precipitation of rain                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 281     | Precipitation of rain, freezing             |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 282     | Precipitation of rain and snow mixed        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 283     | Precipitation of snow                       |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 284     | Precipitation of snow pellets or small hall |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                             | 285     | Precipitation of snow pellets or            |
|            |             |               |   |         | small hail, with rain                       |
|            |             |               |   |         | Continued on next page                      |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | ומחוב ד       | Iable 110 Obsel varion _code_table (cont.) | מכ_נמטונ | (colle.)                                  |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|----------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                                 | value    | description                               |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                      |          |   |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 286      | Precipitation of snow pellets or small    |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 287      | Precipitation of snow pellets or          |
|            |             |               |  |          | small hail, with snow                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 288      | Precipitation of hail                     |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 289      | Precipitation of hail, with rain          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 290      | Precipitation of hall, with rain          |
|            |             |               |  |          | and snow mixed                            |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 291      | Precipitation of hail, with snow          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 292      | Shower(s) or thunderstorm over sea        |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 293      | Shower(s) or thunderstorm over mountains  |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 208      | No significant phenomenon to report,      |
|            |             |               |  |          | present and past weather omitted          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 209      | No observation, data not available,       |
|            |             |               |  |          | present and past weather omitted          |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 510      | Present and past weather miss-            |
|            |             |               |  |          | ing, but expected                         |
| 0          | BUFR        | 0 20 003      | Present weather                            | 511      | Missing value                             |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                                | 0        | Still, no wind                            |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                              |          |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                              |          |   |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                                | 1        | (5.625 to 16.875 degrees true; 11.25)     |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                              |          |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                              |          |   |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                                | 2        | NNE (16.875 to 28.125 degrees true; 22.5) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                              |          |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                              |          |   |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | Table 1       | Table 118 observation_code_table (cont.) | ode_table | (cont.)                                      |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|-----------|--|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                               | value     | description                                  |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                    |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 3         | (28.125 to 39.375 degrees true; 33.75)       |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 4         | NE (39.375 to 50.625 degrees true; 45)       |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 2         | (50.625 to 61.875 degrees true; 56.25)       |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 9         | ENE (61.875 to 73.125 degrees true; 67.5)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 7         | (73.125 to 84.375 degrees true; 78.75)       |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 8         | E (84.375 to 95.625 degrees true; 90)        |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 6         | (95.625 to 106.875 degrees true; 101.25)     |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 10        | ESE (106.875 to 118.125 degrees true; 112.5) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 11        | (118.125 to 129.375 degrees true; 123.75)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
|            |             |               |  |           | Continued on next page                       |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | lable I       | lable 118 observation_code_table (cont.) | ode_table | (cont.)                                      |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|-----------|--|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                               | value     | description                                  |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                    |           |  |
| Т          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 12        | SE (129.375 to 140.625 degrees true; 135)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 13        | (140.625 to 151.875 degrees true; 146.25)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 14        | SSE (151.875 to 163.125 degrees true; 157.5) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 15        | (163.125 to 174.375 degrees true; 168.75)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 16        | S (174.375 to 185.625 degrees true; 180)     |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 17        | (185.625 to 196.875 degrees true; 191.25)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 18        | SSW (196.875 to 208.125 de-                  |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           | grees true; 202.5)                           |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 19        | (208.125 to 219.375 degrees true; 213.75)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 20        | SW (219.375 to 230.625 degrees true; 225)    |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |  |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |  |
|            |             |               |  |           | Continued on next page                       |



Table 118 observation\_code\_table (cont.)

|            |             | lable 1       | lable II8 observation_code_table (cont.) | ode_table | (cont.)                                   |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--|-----------|---|
| code_table | code_table_ | code_table_id | code_table                               | value     | description                               |
|            | scheme      |               | _name                                    |           |   |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 21        | (230.625 to 241.875 degrees true; 236.25) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 22        | WSW (241.875 to 253.125 de-               |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           | grees true; 247.5)                        |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 23        | (253.125 to 264.375 degrees true; 258.75) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 24        | W (264.375 to 275.625 degrees true; 270)  |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| П          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 25        | (275.625 to 286.875 degrees true; 281.25) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 56        | WNW (286.875 to 298.125 de-               |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           | grees true; 292.5)                        |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 27        | (298.125 to 309.375 degrees true; 303.75) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| Н          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 28        | NW (309.375 to 320.625 degrees true; 315) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
| 1          | GLAMOD      | wind32        | Wind direc-                              | 59        | (320.625 to 331.875 degrees true; 326.25) |
|            |             |               | tion using 32                            |           |   |
|            |             |               | point compass                            |           |   |
|            |             |               |  |           | Continued on next page                    |



| (cont.)                                  | value description        |        | NNW (331.875 to 343.125 de- | grees true; 337.5) |               | (343.125 to 354.375 degrees true; 348.75) |               |               | N (354.375 to 365.625 degrees true; 360) |               |               |
|--|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| de_table                                 | value                    |        | 30                          |                    |               | 31  |               |               | 32                                       |               |               |
| lable 118 observation_code_table (cont.) | code_table               | _name  | Wind direc-                 | tion using 32      | point compass | Wind direc-                               | tion using 32 | point compass | Wind direc-                              | tion using 32 | point compass |
| lable I.                                 | code_table_id code_table |        | wind32                      |                    |               | wind32                                    |               |               | wind32                                   |               |               |
|  | code_table code_table_   | scheme | GLAMOD                      |                    |               | GLAMOD                                    |               |               | GLAMOD                                   |               |               |
|  | code_table               |        | 1                           |                    |               | П   |               |               | П  |               |               |



Table 119: observation\_value\_significance codes

| significance | description                                  |
|--------------|--|
| 0            | Maximum value over indicated period          |
| 1            | Minimum value over indicated period          |
| 2            | Mean value over indicated period             |
| 3            | Median value over indicated period           |
| 4            | Modal value over indicated period            |
| 5            | Mean absolute error over indicated period    |
| 6            | Best estimate of standard deviation (N-1) of |
|              | observed parameter over indicated period     |
| 7            | Standard deviation (N) of observed           |
|              | parameter over indicated period              |
| 8            | Harmonic mean of observed param-             |
|              | eter over indicated period                   |
| 9            | Root mean square vector error of observed    |
|              | parameter over indicated period              |
| 10           | root mean square of observed pa-             |
|              | rameter over indicated period                |
| 11           | Vector mean of observed param-               |
|              | eter over indicated period                   |
| 12           | Instantaneous value of observed parameter    |
| 13           | Accumulation over specified period           |
| 14           | Not applicable                               |
|              | Final afterbla                               |



Table 120: observed\_variable codes

| variable | paramete | domain | sub_domain | name           | units         | description                                  |
|----------|----------|--------|------------|----------------|---------------|--|
|          | r_group  |        |            |                |               |  |
| 0        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol ab-    | Dimensionless | Vertical column integral of spectral aerosol |
|          |          |        |            | sorption op-   |               | absorption coefficient: $AAOD = exp(-K)$     |
|          |          |        |            | tical depth    |               | Dz) where K is the absorption coefficient    |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | [km-1] and Dz the vertical path [km]         |
| Т        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol col-   | g m-2         | 2D field of the column burden of condensed   |
|          |          |        |            | umn burden     |               | particles in the atmosphere                  |
| 2        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol dust   | g kg-1        | 3-D field of concentration of dust           |
|          |          |        |            | concen-        |               | or sand in the atmosphere                    |
|          |          |        |            | tration        |               |  |
| က        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol effec- | micro m       | 3D field of mean aerosol particle size,      |
|          |          |        |            | tive radius    |               | defined as the ratio of the third and        |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | second moments of the number size            |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | distribution of aerosol particles. Requested |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | in the troposphere (assumed height:          |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | 12 km) and as columnar average.              |
| 4        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol ex-    | m-1           | 3D field of spectral volumetric extinction   |
|          |          |        |            | tinction co-   |               | cross-section of aerosol particles.          |
|          |          |        |            | efficient      |               |  |
| 2        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol mass   | g kg-1        | 3D field of the mass mixing ratio of         |
|          |          |        |            | mixing ratio   |               | condensed particles in the atmosphere        |
| 9        | aerosols |        |            | aerosol op-    | Dimensionless | The AOD is the effective depth of the        |
|          |          |        |            | tical depth    |               | aerosol column from the viewpoint of         |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | radiation propagation: Vertical column       |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | integral of spectral aerosol extinction      |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | coefficient $AOD = exp(-K. Dz)$ where        |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | K is the extinction coefficient [km-1        |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | ] and Dz the vertical path [km]              |
|          |          |        |            |                |               | Continued on next page                       |



|          |                     |        | Table 1    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.)            | ariable (cont.)                 |   |
|----------|---------------------|--------|------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| variable | paramete<br>r_group | domain | sub_domain | name   | units                           | description   |
| 7        | aerosols            |        |            | aerosol<br>species mole<br>fraction            | moles per<br>mole of<br>dry air | 3D field of the mole fraction of condensed-phase chemical species (e.g., sulfate, nitrate, ammonium, elemental carbon, organic carbon), in the atmosphere   |
| ∞        | aerosols            |        |            | aerosol<br>species to-<br>tal column<br>burden | moles m-2                       | 2D field of the total column burden concentration of condensed-phase chemical species (e.g., sulfate, nitrate, ammonium, elemental carbon, organic carbon), in the atmosphere   |
| ര        | aerosols            |        |            | aerosol type                                   | papoo                           | Selection, out of a pre-defined set of aerosol classes, that best fits an input data set (observed or modeled). The pre-defined set of aerosol classes includes specification of the particle composition, mixing state, complex refractive index, and shape as a function of particle size. The definition of aerosol type includes specification of all the classes as well as the algorithm used to choose the best fit to the input data. |
| 10       | aerosols            |        |            | aerosol vol-<br>canic ash                      | g kg-1                          | 3D field of mass mixing ratio of volcanic ash   |
| 11       | aerosols            |        |            | total column<br>aerosol vol-<br>canic ash      | g m-2                           | Field of total column mass of volcanic ash  |
| 12       | aerosols            |        |            | air conduc-<br>tivity                          | km                              | TBD   |
| 13       | albedo              |        |            | blue ice and<br>snow albedo                    | percent                         | TBD   |
|          |                     |        |            |  |                                 | Continued on next page  |



|          |          |             | Table      | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.) |   |
|----------|----------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| variable | paramete | domain      | sub_domain | name                                | units           | description                                   |
|          | r_group  |             |            |                                     |                 |   |
| 14       | albedo   |             |            | blue ice bidi-                      | sr-1            | TBD   |
|          |          |             |            | rectional re-                       |                 |   |
|          |          |             |            | flectance                           |                 |   |
| 15       | albedo   |             |            | clean glacier                       | percent         | TBD   |
|          |          |             |            | ice albedo                          |                 |   |
| 16       | albedo   |             |            | dirty glacier                       | percent         | TBD   |
|          |          |             |            | ice albedo                          |                 |   |
| 17       | albedo   |             |            | earth sur-                          | percent         | Hemispherically integrated reflectance of the |
|          |          |             |            | face albedo                         |                 | Earth surface in the range 0.4 - 0.7 micro-m  |
| 18       | albedo   |             |            | snow bidi-                          | sr-1            | TBD   |
|          |          |             |            | rectional re-                       |                 |   |
|          |          |             |            | flectance                           |                 |   |
| 19       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | cloud base                          | ٤               | cloud base height (hb)                        |
|          |          |             |            | height                              |                 |   |
| 20       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | cloud base                          | coded           | Height above surface of the base of           |
|          |          |             |            | lowest height                       |                 | the lowest cloud seen (coded 0-9)             |
| 21       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | cloud cover                         | Okta or         | 3D field of fraction of sky filled by clouds. |
|          |          |             |            |                                     | percent         |   |
| 22       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | clond genus                         | Coded           | Genus of cloud (0 - Cirrus to                 |
|          |          |             |            |                                     |                 | 9 - Cumulo-Nimbus)                            |
| 23       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | clond genus                         | Coded or m      | Height of base of cloud whose genus is c      |
|          |          |             |            | base height                         |                 |   |
| 24       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | high cloud                          | coded           | type of high clouds (ch)                      |
|          |          |             |            | type                                |                 |   |
| 25       | cloud    | atmospheric | upper-air  | low cloud                           | coded           | type of low clouds (cl)                       |
|          |          |             |            | type                                |                 |   |
| 76       | clond    | atmospheric | upper-air  | lowest cloud                        | Okta            | low or (if low clouds don't exist)            |
|          |          |             |            | amout                               |                 | middle cloud amount                           |
|          |          |             |            |                                     |                 | Continued on next page                        |



|          |             |             | Table 1    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.) |   |
|----------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| variable | paramete    | domain      | sub_domain | name                                | units           | description                               |
|          | r_group     |             |            |                                     |                 |   |
| 27       | cloud       | atmospheric | upper-air  | middle cloud<br>type                | coded           | type of middle clouds (cm)                |
| 28       | cloud       | atmospheric | upper-air  | total cloud<br>amount               | Okta            | total amount of clouds                    |
| 29       | evaporation | atmospheric |            | evaporation                         | mm              | TBD                                       |
| 30       | evaporation | atmospheric |            | evaporation                         | kg m-2 s-1      | TBD                                       |
| 31       | evaporation | atmospheric |            | potential                           | mm day-1        | Quantity of water evaporated from         |
|          |             |             |            | evapotran-                          |                 | the soil and plants when the ground       |
|          |             |             |            | spiration                           |                 | is at its natural moisture content.       |
| 32       | evaporation | atmospheric |            | real evapo-<br>transpiration        | mm day-1        | TBD                                       |
| 33       | humidity    | atmospheric |            | absolute hu-                        | g m-3           | measure of water vapor (moisture) in      |
|          |             |             |            | midity                              |                 | the air, regardless of temperature        |
| 34       | humidity    | atmospheric | surface;   | dew point                           | ¥               | Dew point depression is also called dew   |
|          |             |             | upper-air  | depression                          |                 | point deficit. It is the amount by which  |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | the air temperature exceeds its dew point |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | temperature. Dew point temperature is     |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | the temperature at which a parcel of air  |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | reaches saturation upon being cooled at   |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | constant pressure and specific humidity.  |
| 36       | humidity    | atmospheric | surface;   | dew point                           | ¥               | Dew point temperature is the temper-      |
|          |             |             | upper-air  | temperature                         |                 | ature at which a parcel of air reaches    |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | saturation upon being cooled at constant  |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | pressure and specific humidity.           |
| 37       | humidity    | atmospheric | surface;   | ice bulb tem-                       | ¥               | TBD                                       |
|          |             |             | upper-air  | perature                            |                 |   |
| 38       | humidity    | atmospheric | surface;   | relative hu-                        | percent         | TBD                                       |
|          |             |             | nbber-all  | mark                                |                 |   |
|          |             |             |            |                                     |                 | Continued on next page                    |

|                           |                           | name                                  | units      | description   |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
|                           |                           |                                       |            |   |
|                           | מאלה                      | specific hu-<br>midity                | g kg-1     | specific means per unit mass. Specific humidity is the mass fraction of water vapor in (moist) air.               |
|                           | -ic                       | water vapour<br>pressure              | hPa        | ТВD   |
|                           | ric surface;<br>upper-air | wet bulb<br>temperature               | ¥          | TBD   |
|                           |                           | ice thickness                         | ٤          | Thickness of the ice sheet. It is related to sea-ice elevation and ice density                                    |
| precipitation atmospheric | -jc                       | accumulated<br>precipitation          | mm         | accumulated precipitation over specified period   |
| precipitation atmospheric | ric                       | fresh snow                            | mm         | TBD   |
|                           | ic                        | hydrometeor<br>type                   | Code table | 3D field of the predominant form of condensed water in a volume of free atmosphere, including liquid cloud, rain, |
|                           |                           |                                       |            | ice crystals, snow, graupel and nall. (This<br>variable replaces "precipitation type").                           |
| precipitation atmospheric | j                         | precipitation                         | g m-2 s-1  | Precipitation (liquid or solid)   |
| precipitation atmospheric | ic                        | precipitation<br>instensity<br>liquid | mm h-1     | Precipitation intensity at surface (liquid or solid)  |
| precipitation atmospheric | ic                        | precipitation<br>intensity<br>solid   | mm h-1     | Precipitation intensity at surface (solid)  |
| precipitation atmospheric | ric                       | precipitation<br>type                 | coded      | Liquid, snow, hail, fog   |
| precipitation atmospheric | j                         | rainy days                            | Days       | TBD   |
| precipitation atmospheric | ic                        | snow cover                            | percent    | Fraction of a given area which is covered by snow   |

|          |               |             | Table 1    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.) |   |
|----------|---------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| variable | paramete      | domain      | sub_domain | name                                | units           | description   |
|          | r_group       |             |            |                                     |                 |   |
| 53       | precipitation | atmospheric |            | snow depth                          | cm              | Vertical distance from the snow surface to the underlying surface |
|          |               |             |            |                                     |                 | (ground, glacier ice or sea ice).                                 |
| 54       | precipitation | atmospheric |            | snow status                         | coded           | Wet or dry  |
| 55       | precipitation | atmospheric |            | snow water                          | mm              | Surface snow amount   |
|          |               |             |            | equivalent                          |                 |   |
| 26       | pressure      | atmospheric | surface    | adjunct tem-                        | ×               | temperature of the adjunct thermometer to                         |
|          |               |             |            | perature                            |                 | the barometer to reduce pressure to 0 degC                        |
|          |               |             |            | barometer                           |                 |   |
| 57       | pressure      | atmospheric | surface    | air pressure                        | Ра              | pressure of air column at specified height                        |
| 28       | pressure      | atmospheric | surface    | air pressure                        | Pa              | sea level means mean sea level, which                             |
|          |               |             |            | at sea level                        |                 | is close to the geoid in sea areas. Air                           |
|          |               |             |            |                                     |                 | pressure at sea level is the quantity                             |
|          |               |             |            |                                     |                 | often abbreviated as MSLP or PMSL.                                |
| 29       | pressure      | atmospheric | surface    | pressure ten-                       | Pa              | pressure tendency   |
|          |               |             |            | dency                               |                 |   |
| 09       | pressure      | atmospheric | surface    | pressure ten-                       | pəpoo           | characteristic of pressure tendency                               |
|          |               |             |            | dency char-                         |                 | (used in synoptic maps)   |
|          |               |             |            | acteristics                         |                 |   |
| 61       | radiation     | atmospheric |            | diffuse ra-                         | W m-2           | TBD   |
|          |               |             |            | diation                             |                 |   |
| 62       | radiation     | atmospheric |            | downward                            | W m-2           | Flux density of radiation emitted by                              |
|          |               |             |            | longwave ir-                        |                 | the gases, aerosols and clouds of the                             |
|          |               |             |            | radiance at                         |                 | atmosphere to the Earth's surface                                 |
|          |               |             |            | earth surface                       |                 |   |
| 63       | radiation     | atmospheric |            | downward                            | W m-2           | Flux density of the solar radia-                                  |
|          |               |             |            | shortwave                           |                 | tion at the Earth surface   |
|          |               |             |            | irradiance at                       |                 |   |
|          |               |             |            | earth surface                       |                 |   |
|          |               |             |            |                                     |                 | Continued on next page  |



| (:                                  | description         | Flux density of the solar radiation<br>at the top of the atmosphere | Reflectance of the Earth surface as a function of the viewing angle and the illumination angle in the range 0.4-0.7 micro m. The distribution of this variable is represented by the Bidirectional Reflectance Distribution Function (BRDF) | Fraction of PAR absorbed by vegetation<br>(land or marine) for photosynthesis<br>processes (generally around the 'red' ) | TBD                   | ТВD                                     | TBD                   | Meteorological optical range at surface | Flux of downwelling photons of<br>wavelength 0.4-0.7 micro m | Reflectance of the solar radiation from clouds | Continued on next page |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|--|------------------------|
| variable (cont.                     | units               | W m-2   | percent   | percent  | W m-2                 | percent                                 | W m-2                 | al m                                    | icaWy m-2  | percent  |                        |
| Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | name                | downward<br>shortwave<br>irradiance<br>at toa                       | earth surface<br>shortwave<br>bidirectional<br>reflectance  | fraction of<br>absorbed par  | global ra-<br>diation | longwave<br>earth surface<br>emissivity | longwave<br>radiation | meteorological optical range            | photosynthetica <b>W</b> y m-2 active radiation              | shortwave<br>cloud re-<br>flectance            |                        |
| Table 1                             | sub_domain          |   |   |  |                       |   |                       |   |  |  |                        |
|                                     | domain              | atmospheric   | atmospheric   | atmospheric  | atmospheric           | atmospheric                             | atmospheric           | atmospheric                             | atmospheric  | atmospheric                                    |                        |
|                                     | paramete<br>r_group | radiation   | radiation   | radiation  | radiation             | radiation                               | radiation             | radiation                               | radiation  | radiation                                      |                        |
|                                     | variable            | 64  | 65  | 99   | <b>2</b> 9            | 89                                      | 69                    | 20                                      | 71   | 72   |                        |

|          |           |                | Table :       | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.) |  |
|----------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| variable | paramete  | domain         | sub_domain    | name                                | units           | description  |
|          | r_group   |                |               |                                     |                 |  |
| 73       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | shortwave radiation                 | W m-2           | TBD  |
| 74       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | solar gamma                         | W m-2           | Radiative flux integrated over the gamma-ray domain. |
| 75       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | solar UV flux                       | W m-2           | Integrated UV flux over the solar disk.              |
| 9/       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | solar VIS flux                      | W m-2           | Integrated VIS flux over the solar disk              |
| 77       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | solar X ray                         | W m-2           | Integrated X-ray flux over the solar disk            |
| 70       | .1<br>.1  | 40             |               | 3                                   | ک               | COL  |
| 0/       | Iddiation | attiiospiieric |               | sunsnine<br>duration                | =               |  |
| 79       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | upward long-                        | W m-2           | Flux density of terrestrial radiation                |
|          |           |                |               | wave irradi-                        |                 | emitted by the Earth surface                         |
|          |           |                |               | ance at Earth                       |                 |  |
|          |           |                |               | surface                             |                 |  |
| 80       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | upward long-                        | W m-2           | Flux density of terrestrial radiation emitted        |
|          |           |                |               | wave irradi-                        |                 | by the Earth surface and the gases,                  |
|          |           |                |               | ance at TOA                         |                 | aerosols and clouds ot the atmosphere                |
|          |           |                |               |                                     |                 | at the top of the atmosphere                         |
| 81       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | upward                              | W m-2           | Flux density of solar radiation, reflected by        |
|          |           |                |               | shortwave                           |                 | the Earth surface and atmosphere, emitted            |
|          |           |                |               | irradiance                          |                 | to space at the top of the atmosphere                |
|          |           |                |               | at TOA                              |                 |  |
| 82       | radiation | atmospheric    |               | upward spec-                        | W m-2 nm-       | Upward radiant power measured at the                 |
|          |           |                |               | tral radiance                       | 1 sr-1          | top of the atmosphere per area unit, per             |
|          |           |                |               | at TOA                              |                 | solid angle, and per wavelength interval.            |
|          |           |                |               |                                     |                 | Spectral range 0.2-200 micro m.                      |
| 83       | salinity  | oceanic        | surface; sub- | salinity                            | nsd             | ocean salinity (PSU)                                 |
|          |           |                | 5             |                                     |                 | Continued on next page                               |



| temperature atmospheric surface; air temper- K ature upper-air ature temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air | variable | paramete    | domain      | Table 1 sub domain    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.)<br>main name units | ariable (cont.) | description   |
|--|----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| temperature atmospheric surface; air temper- K  upper-air ature  temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K  mum air tem- perature  temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K  mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum air tem- perature  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum air tem- perature  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum air tem- perature  daily mini- K  mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum grass temperature  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum grass temperature  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K  mum grass temperature  temper |          | r_group     |             | I                     |  |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air tem- perature temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature tem | 85       | temperature | atmospheric | surface;<br>upper-air | air temper-<br>ature                                   | ~               | Air temperature is the bulk temperature of the air, not the surface (skin) temperature. |
| temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air temperature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric days with Days temperature atmospheric ground frost temperature temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  | 98       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily maxi-<br>mum air tem-                            | ¥               | TBD   |
| temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum air temperature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  |          |             |             |                       | perature   |                 |   |
| perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily maximum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily minimitem perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily minimimum grass temperature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily minimimum grass temperature atmospheric daily minimimum grass temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  | 87       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily maxi-  | ~               | TBD   |
| direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature perature  temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | mum air tem-<br>perature with                          |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric days with Days temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost snow tem- K perature  |          |             |             |                       | direct sun   |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily maxi- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature   |          |             |             |                       | exposure   |                 |   |
| temperature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature daily mini- K mum air tem- perature daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days temperature atmospheric ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature perature   | 88       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily maxi-  | ¥               | Grass maximum thermometer   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature perature   |          |             |             |                       | mum grass  |                 | is 5 cm above ground  |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature perature perature perature perature perature perature perature   |          |             |             |                       | temperature  |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air temperature atmospheric daily mini- K daily mini- k daily mini- K mum grass temperature atmospheric days with Days temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost perature  | 68       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily mini-  | ¥               | TBD   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  |          |             |             |                       | mum air tem-   |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  |          |             |             |                       | perature   |                 |   |
| mum air tem- perature with direct sun exposure  temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   | 06       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily mini-  | ¥               | TBD   |
| perature with direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | mum air tem-   |                 |   |
| direct sun exposure temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | perature with  |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | direct sun   |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric daily mini- K mum grass temperature temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | exposure   |                 |   |
| temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   | 91       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | daily mini-  | $\succ$         | Grass minimum thermometer   |
| temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | mum grass  |                 | is 5 cm above ground  |
| temperature atmospheric days with Days ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature   |          |             |             |                       | temperature  |                 |   |
| ground frost temperature atmospheric snow tem- K perature  | 92       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | days with  | Days            | TBD   |
| temperature atmospheric snow tem- K<br>perature  |          |             |             |                       | ground frost   |                 |   |
| perature   | 93       | temperature | atmospheric |                       | snow tem-  | ¥               | TBD   |
|  |          |             |             |                       | perature   |                 |   |



|          |             |             | Table                    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.)           |  |
|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| variable | paramete    | domain      | sub_domain               | name                                | units                     | description  |
|          | r_group     |             |                          |                                     |                           |  |
| 94       | temperature | atmospheric |                          | soil tem-<br>perature               | ~                         | Lot 1 is using Ts - WMO abbrev.  |
| 95       | temperature | oceanic     | surface; sub-<br>surface | water tem-<br>perature              | ~                         | Water (sea, river, lake) tempera-<br>ture at depth indicated   |
| 96       | visibility  | atmospheric | surface                  | horizontal<br>visibility in air     | ٤                         | The visibility is the distance at which something can be seen.   |
| 97       | weather     |             |                          | lightning de-<br>tection            | deg (lat, lon)<br>and UTC | Detection of the time and location (latitude, longitude) of lightning events. Accuracy expressed in terms of Hit Rate and False Alarm Rate, which requires predetermination of a specific distance and time tolerance. |
| 86       | weather     |             |                          | lightning du-<br>ration             | S                         | ТВО  |
| 66       | weather     |             |                          | lightning<br>horizontal<br>distance | Km                        | ТВD  |
| 100      | weather     | atmospheric | surface                  | past weather<br>1                   | coded                     | past weather 1 - most ex-<br>treme phomenon (w)  |
| 101      | weather     | atmospheric | surface                  | past weather<br>2                   | coded                     | past weather 2 - most frequent phome-<br>non (used in synoptic maps)   |
| 102      | weather     | atmospheric | surface                  | present<br>weather                  | coded                     | present weather (ww)   |
| 103      | weather     |             |                          | Total light-<br>ning density        | Dimensionless             | Total number of detected flashes in the corresponding time interval and the space unit. The space unit (grid box) should be equal to the horizontal resolution and the accumulation time to the observing cycle        |
|          |             |             |                          |                                     |                           | )  |



|          |                     |             | Table 1               | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.) | ariable (cont.) |   |  |
|----------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| variable | paramete<br>r_group | domain      | sub_domain            | name                                | units           | description   |  |
| 104      | wind                | atmospheric | surface;<br>upper-air | eastward<br>wind speed              | m s-1           | Eastward indicates a vector component which is positive when directed eastward (negative westward). Wind is defined as a two-dimensional (horizontal) air velocity vector, with no vertical component. (Vertical motion in the atmosphere has the standard name upward air velocity.)                   |  |
| 105      | wind                | atmospheric | surface;<br>upper-air | northward wind speed                | m s-1           | Northward indicates a vector component which is positive when directed northward (negative southward). Wind is defined as a two-dimensional (horizontal) air velocity vector, with no vertical component. (Vertical motion in the atmosphere has the standard name upward air velocity.)                |  |
| 106      | wind                | atmospheric | surface;<br>upper-air | wind from<br>direction              | degree          | direction from which the wind is blowing<br>Lot 1 uses dd - WMO abbrev.   |  |
| 107      | wind                | atmospheric | surface;<br>upper-air | wind speed                          | m s-1           | Speed is the magnitude of velocity. Wind is defined as a two-dimensional (horizontal) air velocity vector, with no vertical component. (Vertical motion in the atmosphere has the standard name upward air velocity.) The wind speed is the magnitude of the wind velocity. Lot 1 uses ff - WMO abbrev. |  |
|          |                     |             |                       |                                     |                 | Continued on next nage  |  |



|          |          |             | Table 1    | Table 120 observed_variable (cont.)    | ariable (cont.) |  |
|----------|----------|-------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|
| variable | paramete | domain      | sub_domain | name                                   | units           | description  |
| 108      | wind     | atmospheric | surface    | wind speed of gust                     | m s-1           | Speed is the magnitude of velocity. Wind is defined as a two-dimensional (horizontal) air velocity vector, with no vertical component. (Vertical motion in the atmosphere has the standard name upward air velocity.) The wind speed is the magnitude of the wind velocity. A gust is a sudden brief period of high wind speed. In an observed timeseries of wind speed, the gust wind speed can be indicated by a cell methods of maximum for the time-interval. In an atmospheric model which has a parametrised calculation of gustiness, the gust wind speed may |
|          |          |             |            |  |                 | speed. Lot 1 uses fx - WMO abbrev.   |
| 109      | wind     | atmospheric |            | wind speed<br>max                      | m s-1           | Maximum observed wind speed over specified period Lot 1 uses fm - WMO abbrev.  |
| 110      |          |             |            | turbulence                             | J m-3           | TBD  |
| 111      |          |             |            | precipitable<br>water column           | kg m-2          | TBD  |
| 112      |          |             |            | tropopause<br>height                   | ٤               | TBD  |
| 113      |          |             |            | tropopause<br>temperature              | $\times$        | ТВD  |
| 114      |          |             |            | tropopause<br>pressure                 | Ра              | TBD  |
| 115      |          |             |            | tropopause<br>potential<br>temperature | ~               | TBD  |
|          |          |             |            |  |                 | Continued on next page   |





Table 121: observing\_frequency codes

| frequency | description                                    |
|-----------|--|
| 0         | One observation per day (24 hour intervals).   |
| 1         | Two observations per day (12 hour intervals).  |
| 2         | Four observations per day (6 hour intervals).  |
| 3         | Eight observations per day (3 hour intervals). |
| 4         | Hourly observations.                           |
| 5         | Irregular observations.                        |
|           |  |

Table 122: observing\_method codes

| Measured  |
|-----------|
| Estimated |
| Computed  |
|           |

End of table

Table 123: observing\_programme codes

| observing_pr<br>ogramme | abbreviation | description              | sponsor                |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1                       | AMDAR        | Global Aircraft          | WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | Meteorological           |                        |
|                         |              | DAta Relay               |                        |
| 2                       | EPA          | Environmental            | NA                     |
|                         |              | <b>Protection Agency</b> |                        |
| 3                       | EUMETNET     | Grouping of Eu-          | WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | ropean National          |                        |
|                         |              | Meteorologi-             |                        |
|                         |              | cal Services             |                        |
| 4                       | WMO/GAW      | World Meteoro-           | NA                     |
|                         |              | logical Organiza-        |                        |
|                         |              | tion/Global Atmo-        |                        |
|                         |              | spheric Watch            |                        |
| 5                       | GCOS         | Global Climate           | NA                     |
|                         |              | <b>Observing System</b>  |                        |
| 6                       | GCW          | Global Cryosphere        | NA                     |
|                         |              | Watch                    |                        |
|                         |              |                          | Caustinad an mark mana |



Table 123 observing\_programme (cont.)

| 7          | GOOS       |                                   |   |
|------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| 8          | 9003       | Global Ocean Ob-                  | NA                                      |
| 8          |            | serving System                    |   |
| -          | IPA        | International                     | NA                                      |
|            |            | Permafrost As-                    |   |
|            |            | sociation                         |   |
| 9          | JCOMM      | Joint Technical                   | WMO/GOS                                 |
|            |            | Commission for                    |   |
|            |            | Oceanography                      |   |
|            |            | and Marine Me-                    |   |
|            |            | teorology                         |   |
| 10         | WMO/GOS    | World Meteo-                      | NA                                      |
|            | •          | rological Orga-                   |   |
|            |            | nization/Global                   |   |
|            |            | Observing System                  |   |
| 11         | GTOS       | Global Terrestrial                | NA                                      |
|            |            | Observing System                  |   |
| 12         | IAGOS      | In-service Aircraft               | NA                                      |
|            |            | for a Global Ob-                  |   |
|            |            | serving System                    |   |
| 13         | WHYCOS     | World Hydrologi-                  | NA                                      |
|            |            | cal Cycle Observ-                 |   |
|            |            | ing System                        |   |
| 14         | WMO/CLW    | World Meteoro-                    | NA                                      |
|            |            | logical Office/Cli-               |   |
|            |            | mate and Water                    |   |
|            |            | Department                        |   |
| 15         | ADNET      | Asian dust and                    | GALION; WMO/GAW                         |
| 10         | , ione     | aerosol lidar ob-                 | Griefit, William Gritt                  |
|            |            | servation network                 |   |
| 16         | Aeronet    | AErosol RObotic                   | NASA?                                   |
| 10         | Acronet    |                                   | MACA:                                   |
| 17         | ANTON      | NETwork Antarctic Observ- WMO/GOS |   |
| <b>_</b> , | , ((V) O(V | ing Network                       | *************************************** |
| 18         | ASAP       | Automated Ship-                   | WMO/GOS                                 |
| 10         | AJAF       | board Aerolog-                    | wivio/GO3                               |
|            |            | _                                 |   |
| 19         | BSRN       | ical Program  Baseline Surface    | WMO/GAW & GCOS                          |
| エフ         | NIACO      | Radiation Network                 | WIVIO/GAW & GCOS                        |



Table 123 observing\_programme (cont.)

| observing_pr<br>ogramme | abbreviation | description         | sponsor                           |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 20                      | CASTNET      | Clean Air Sta-      | (National - USA)                  |
| 20                      | CASTIVET     | tus and Trends      | (National Cont)                   |
|                         |              | Network             |                                   |
| 21                      | CIS-LiNet    | Lidar network for   | GALION; WMO/GAW                   |
|                         |              | monitoring at-      |                                   |
|                         |              | mosphere over       |                                   |
|                         |              | CIS regions         |                                   |
| 22                      | CLN          | CREST Lidar         | GALION; WMO/GAW                   |
|                         |              | Network             | •                                 |
| 23                      | DART         | Deep-ocean As-      | NOAA Centre for Tsunamis Research |
|                         |              | sessment and        |                                   |
|                         |              | Reporting of        |                                   |
|                         |              | Tsunamis            |                                   |
| 24                      | E-AMDAR      | European - Aircraft | EUMETNET ; WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | Meteorological      |                                   |
|                         |              | DAta Relay          |                                   |
| 25                      | E-ASAP       | European - Au-      | EUMETNET ; WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | tomated Ship-       |                                   |
|                         |              | board Aerolog-      |                                   |
|                         |              | ical Program        |                                   |
| 26                      | E-GVAP       | European - GNSS     | EUMETNET ; WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | water vapour        |                                   |
|                         |              | programme           |                                   |
| 27                      | E-PROFILE    | European - wind     | EUMETNET ; WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | profiles from radar |                                   |
| 28                      | E-SURFMAR    | European - Surface  | EUMETNET ; WMO/GOS                |
|                         |              | Marine Opera-       |                                   |
|                         |              | tional Service      |                                   |
| 29                      | EARLINET     | European Aerosol    | GALION ; WMO/GAW                  |
|                         |              | Research Lidar      |                                   |
|                         |              | Network             |                                   |
| 30                      | GALION       | GAW Aerosol         | WMO/GAW                           |
|                         |              | Lidar Observa-      |                                   |
|                         |              | tion Network        |                                   |
| 31                      | GAW-PFR      | GAW-Precision       | WMO/GAW                           |
|                         |              | Filter Radiometers  |                                   |
| 32                      | German AOD   | German Aerosol      | WMO/GAW                           |
|                         | Network      | Optical Depth       |                                   |
|                         |              | Network             |                                   |
|                         |              |                     | Continued on next page            |



Table 123 observing\_programme (cont.)

| observing_pr<br>ogramme | abbreviation | description         | sponsor                   |  |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 33                      | GLOSS        | Global Sea Level    | JCOMM ; WMO/GOS           |  |
| 33                      | GLU33        | Observing System    | JCOIVIIVI , WIVIO/GOS     |  |
| 34                      | GRUAN        | GCOS Reference      | GCOS                      |  |
| 34                      | GRUAN        |                     | dcos                      |  |
| 25                      | CCN          | Upper Air Network   | CCOS                      |  |
| 35                      | GSN          | GCOS Surface        | GCOS                      |  |
| 26                      | CTN C        | Network             | 6606                      |  |
| 36                      | GTN-G        | Global Terrestrial  | GCOS                      |  |
|                         |              | Network - Glaciers  |                           |  |
| 37                      | GTN-H        | Global Terres-      | WMO/CLW; GCOS; GTOS       |  |
|                         |              | trial Network -     |                           |  |
|                         |              | Hydrology           |                           |  |
| 38                      | GTN-P        | Global Terres-      | IPA ; GCOS ; GTOS         |  |
|                         |              | trial Network -     |                           |  |
|                         |              | Permafrost          |                           |  |
| 39                      | GUAN         | GCOS Upper          | GCOS                      |  |
|                         |              | Air Network         |                           |  |
| 40                      | IAGOS-MOZAIC | Measurement of      | IAGOS                     |  |
|                         |              | Ozone and Water     |                           |  |
|                         |              | Vapour on Airbus    |                           |  |
|                         |              | in-service Aircraft |                           |  |
| 41                      | LALINET      | Latin America Li-   | GALION; WMO/GAW           |  |
|                         |              | dar Network         |                           |  |
| 42                      | MPLNET       | Micro Pulse Li-     | GALION; WMO/GAW           |  |
|                         |              | dar Network         |                           |  |
| 43                      | NDACC        | Network for the     | GALION; WMO/GAW           |  |
|                         |              | Detection of At-    | ,, -                      |  |
|                         |              | mospheric Com-      |                           |  |
|                         |              | position Change     |                           |  |
| 44                      | OPERA        | European Weather    | EUMETNET; (WMO/GOS)       |  |
| • •                     | O            | Radar Project       | i Lowietinet, (willo/dos) |  |
| 45                      | PIRATA       | Prediction and Re-  | GOOS; WMO/GOS             |  |
| .5                      |              | search Moored Ar-   | 2223, 11110, 223          |  |
|                         |              | ray in the Atlantic |                           |  |
| 46                      | PolarAOD     | Polar Aerosol Op-   | WMO/GAW                   |  |
| <del>-</del> -U         | r Ulai AUU   | tical Depth Mea-    | VVIVIO/ CAVV              |  |
|                         |              | surement Net-       |                           |  |
|                         |              |                     |                           |  |
|                         |              | work Project        |                           |  |



Table 123 observing\_programme (cont.)

| observing_pr<br>ogramme | abbreviation | description   | sponsor          |
|-------------------------|--------------|---|------------------|
| 47                      | RAMA         | Research Moored Array for African- Asian-Australian Monsoon Analysis and Prediction | NOAA             |
| 48                      | RBCN         | Regional Basic<br>Climatological<br>Network   | WMO/GOS          |
| 49                      | RBON         | Regional Basic Ob-<br>serving Network   | WMO/GOS          |
| 50                      | RBSN         | Regional Basic<br>Synoptic Network  | WMO/GOS          |
| 51                      | TAO          | Tropical At-<br>mosphere and<br>Ocean Array   | NOAA; GCOS       |
| 52                      | SKYNET       | Aerosol -cloud-<br>radiation interac-<br>tion in the atmo-<br>sphere project        | WMO/GAW          |
| 53                      | SibRad       | NA  | WMO/GAW          |
| 54                      | SOOP         | Ship of Op-<br>portunity  | JCOMM; WMO/GOS   |
| 55                      | U.S. IOOS    | United States In-<br>tegrated Ocean<br>Observing System                             | (National - USA) |
| 56                      | VOS          | Voluntary Ob-<br>serving Fleet  | JCOMM; WMO/GOS   |
| 57                      | VOSCLIM      | Voluntary Observ-<br>ing Fleet (VOS)<br>Climate Project                             | JCOMM ; WMO/GOS  |
| 58                      | WRAP         | Worldwide Recur-<br>ring ASAP Project   | JCOMM; WMO/GOS   |

Table 124: platform\_sub\_type codes

| sub_type | platform_type | abbreviation | description  |
|----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0        | 2             | BA           | Barge        |
| 1        | 2             | ВС           | Bulk Carrier |



Table 124 platform\_sub\_type (cont.)

| sub_type | platform_type | abbreviation | description                           |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2        | 2             | CA           | Cable ship                            |
| 3        | 2             | CG           | Coast Guard Ship                      |
| 4        | 2             | CS           | Container Ship                        |
| 5        | 2             | DR           | Dredger                               |
| 6        | 2             | FE           | Passenger ferries                     |
| 7        | 2             | FP           | Floating production and storage units |
| 8        | 2             | FV           | Other Fishing Vessel                  |
| 9        | 2             | GC           | General Cargo                         |
| 10       | 2             | GT           | Gas Tanker                            |
| 11       | 2             | IC           | Icebreaking vessel                    |
| 12       | 2             | IF           | Inshore Fishing Vessel                |
| 13       | 2             | LC           | Livestock carrier                     |
| 14       | 2             | LT           | Liquid Tanker                         |
| 15       | 2             | LV           | Light Vessel                          |
| 16       | 2             | MI           | Mobile installation including mo-     |
|          |               |              | bile offshore drill ships, jack-up    |
|          |               |              | rigs and semi-submersibles            |
| 17       | 2             | MS           | Military Ship                         |
| 18       | 2             | OT           | Other                                 |
| 19       | 2             | MW           | Ocean Weather Ship                    |
| 20       | 2             | PI           | Pipe layer                            |
| 21       | 2             | PS           | Passenger ships and cruise liners     |
| 22       | 2             | RF           | Ro/Ro Ferry                           |
| 23       | 2             | RR           | Ro/Ro Cargo                           |
| 24       | 2             | RS           | Refrigerated cargo ships in-          |
|          |               |              | cluding banana ships                  |
| 25       | 2             | RV           | Research Vessel                       |
| 26       | 2             | SA           | Large sailing vessels                 |
| 27       | 2             | SV           | Support Vessel                        |
| 28       | 2             | TR           | Trawler                               |
| 29       | 2             | TU           | Tug                                   |
| 30       | 2             | VC           | Vehicle carriers                      |
| 31       | 2             | YA           | Yacht / Pleasure Craft                |
| 63       | 0             |              | Synoptic network                      |
| 64       | 7             |              | Local Network                         |
| 65       | 2             |              | Ocean Weather Ship (on station)       |
| 66       | 2             |              | Ocean Weather Ship (off station)      |
| 67       | 43            |              | Other                                 |
| 68       | 43            |              | Coastal-Marine Automated Network      |
|          |               |              | (C-MAN) (NDBC operated)               |
|          |               |              | C1'                                   |



Table 124 platform\_sub\_type (cont.)

| sub_type | platform_type | abbreviation | description                               |
|----------|---------------|--------------|---|
| 69       | 5             |              | Unspecified drifting buoy                 |
| 70       | 5             |              | Standard Lagrangian drifter (Global       |
|          |               |              | Drifter Programme)                        |
| 71       | 5             |              | Standard FGGE type drifting buoy (non-    |
|          |               |              | Lagrangian meteorological drifting buoy)  |
| 72       | 5             |              | Wind measuring FGGE type drift-           |
|          |               |              | ing buoy (non-Lagrangian mete-            |
|          |               |              | orological drifting buoy)                 |
| 73       | 6             |              | Ice drifter                               |
| 74       | 5             |              | SVPG Standard Lagrangian drifter with GPS |
| 75       | 5             |              | SVP-HR drifter with high-resolution       |
|          |               |              | temperature or thermistor string          |
| 76       | 37            |              | Unspecified subsurface float              |
| 77       | 36            |              | SOFAR                                     |
| 78       | 36            |              | ALACE                                     |
| 79       | 36            |              | MARVOR                                    |
| 80       | 36            |              | RAFOS                                     |
| 81       | 36            |              | PROVOR                                    |
| 82       | 36            |              | SOLO                                      |
| 83       | 36            |              | APEX                                      |
| 84       | 4             |              | Unspecified moored buoy                   |
| 85       | 4             |              | Nomad                                     |
| 86       | 4             |              | 3-metre discus                            |
| 87       | 4             |              | 10-12-metre discus                        |
| 88       | 4             |              | ODAS 30 series                            |
| 89       | 4             |              | ATLAS (e.g. TAO area)                     |
| 90       | 4             |              | TRITON buoy                               |
| 91       | 4             |              | FLEX mooring (e.g. TIP area)              |
| 92       | 4             |              | Omnidirectional waverider                 |
| 93       | 4             |              | Directional waverider                     |
| 94       | 36            |              | Subsurface ARGO float                     |
| 95       | 36            |              | PALACE                                    |
| 96       | 36            |              | NEMO                                      |
| 97       | 36            |              | NINJA                                     |
| 98       | 6             |              | Ice buoy/float (POPS or ITP)              |
| 99       | 4             |              | Mooring oceanographic                     |
| 100      | 4             |              | Mooring meteorological                    |
| 101      | 4             |              | Mooring multidisciplinary (OceanSITES)    |
| 102      | 4             |              | Mooring tide gauge or tsunami buoy        |
| 103      | 6             |              | Ice beacon                                |



Table 124 platform\_sub\_type (cont.)

| sub_type | platform_type | abbreviation | description           |                |
|----------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 104      | 6             |              | Ice mass balance buoy |                |
|          |               |              |                       | Fred of tolelo |

Table 125: platform\_type codes

| type | description                               |
|------|---|
| 0    | Land station (synoptic network)           |
| 1    | Shallow water station (fixed              |
|      | to sea / lake floor)                      |
| 2    | Ship                                      |
| 3    | Rig / platform                            |
| 4    | Moored buoy                               |
| 5    | Drifting buoy (of drifter)                |
| 6    | Ice buoy                                  |
| 7    | Land station (local network)              |
| 8    | Land vehicle                              |
| 9    | Autonomous marine vehicle                 |
| 32   | Ice station                               |
| 33   | Lightship                                 |
| 34   | Mechanical / digital / micro              |
|      | bathythermograph (MBT)                    |
| 35   | Oceanographic station data (bottle and    |
|      | low resolution CTD / XCTD data)           |
| 36   | Profiling float                           |
| 37   | Subsurface float (moving)                 |
| 38   | Tide gauge                                |
| 39   | Underwater platform                       |
| 40   | Undulating oceanographic recorder         |
| 41   | Aircraft                                  |
| 42   | Autonomous pinneped bathythermograph      |
| 43   | Coastal / Island                          |
| 44   | Expendable bathythermograph (XBT)         |
| 45   | Glider                                    |
| 46   | High-resolution Conductivity-Temperature- |
|      | Depth (CTD) / Expendable CTD(XCTD)        |
|      | End of table                              |



Table 126: processing\_code codes

| index | processing_code | abbreviation | description  |  |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| 0     | NA              | NA           | NA           |  |
|       |                 |              | End of table |  |

Table 127: processing\_level codes

| level | name      | description  |
|-------|-----------|--|
| 0     | Unknown   | NA   |
| 1     | Raw       | NA   |
| 2     | Level 0   | Analogue/digital electric signals  |
| 3     | Level I   | Level I data (Primary Data): in general,   |
|       |           | are instrument readings expressed in   |
|       |           | appropriate physical units, and referred to                                      |
|       |           | Earth geographical coordinates. They require                                     |
|       |           | conversion to the normal meteorological variables (identified in Part I, Chapter |
|       |           | 1). Level I data themselves are in many  |
|       |           | cases obtained from the processing of  |
|       |           | electrical signals such as voltages, referred                                    |
|       |           | to as raw data. Examples of these data   |
|       |           | are satellite radiances and water-vapour   |
|       |           | pressure, positions of constant-level  |
|       |           | balloons, etc. but not raw telemetry   |
|       |           | signals. Level I data still require conversion                                   |
|       |           | to the meteorological parameters   |
|       |           | specified in the data requirements.  |
| 4     | Level II  | Level II Data (Meteorological parameters).                                       |
|       |           | They may be obtained directly from many  |
|       |           | kinds of simple instruments, or derived from                                     |
|       |           | Level I data. For example, a sensor cannot                                       |
|       |           | measure visibility, which is a Level II quantity;                                |
|       |           | instead, sensors measure the extinction  |
|       |           | coefficient, which is a Level I quantity.  |
| 5     | Level III | Level III (Initial state parameters) are   |
|       |           | internally consistent data sets, generally                                       |
|       |           | in gridpoint form obtained from level II   |
|       |           | data by applying established initialization                                      |
|       |           | procedures. NOTE: Data exchanged   |
|       | Laural N7 | internationally are level II or level III data.                                  |
| 6     | Level IV  | NA Ford of table   |
|       |           | End of table   |



Table 128: product\_level codes

| level | description  |
|-------|--------------|
| 0     | NA           |
|       | End of table |

Table 129: product\_status codes

| status | description | extended_description |
|--------|-------------|----------------------|
| 0      | NA          | NA                   |
|        |             | End of table         |



Table 130: profile\_configuration\_codes codes

| 0 include de- 0 NA Descent ex- NA NA scent cluded 0 include de- 1 NA Descent in- NA NA Cluded 1 processing 0 cc Calibration NA NA code 1 processing 1 HRC Humidity sensors) 1 processing 2 or Outlier re- NA NA code 1 processing 3 pGPS Combination NA NA Code 1 processing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA NA Code 1 processing 5 TRC Temperature NA NA Code | field_id | field_name  | code_value | abbreviation | description    | start_date | end_date |
|--|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------|
| scent include de- 1 NA Descent in- NA Cluded processing 0 cc Calibration NA code code 1 HRC Humidity sensors)  processing 1 HRC Humidity rection processing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move temperature spikes)  processing 3 pGPS Combination NA code and GPS code and GPS code and GPS code and GPS rection and GPS code and GPS rection and GPS rection and GPS rection rection rection rection processing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection  | 0        | include de- | 0          | NA           | Descent ex-    | NA         | NA       |
| include de- 1 NA Descent in- NA cluded processing 0 cc Calibration NA code correction (of humidity sensors)  processing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation correction processing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes)  processing 3 pGPS Combination NA code and GPS code and GPS code rection code code and GPS rection   |          | scent       |            |              | cluded         |            |          |
| cluded  Ssing 0 cc Calibration NA  correction (of humidity sensors)  Ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- diation correction  rection  ssing 2 or Outlier re- move tem- perature spikes)  Ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS  ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- rection  ssing 5 TRC Temperature rection rection rection rection rection rection rection   | 0        | include de- | 1          | AN           | Descent in-    | NA         | NA       |
| ssing 0 cc Calibration NA correction (of humidity sensors)  ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation correction  ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA move temperature spikes)  ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS and GPS  ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection rection  ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection   |          | scent       |            |              | cluded         |            |          |
| correction (of humidity sensors) sensors) ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation cor- rection ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA move tem- perature spikes) ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection rection   | 1        | processing  | 0          | 23           | Calibration    | NA         | NA       |
| ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation correction ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA move temperature spikes) ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection rection rection rection   |          | code        |            |              | correction     |            |          |
| ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation correction ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes) ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation correction   |          |             |            |              | (of humidity   |            |          |
| ssing 1 HRC Humidity ra- NA diation correction ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes) ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection  |          |             |            |              | sensors)       |            |          |
| diation correction  Ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes)  Ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS  Ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- rection  Ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation cor- rection  rection   | 1        | processing  | П          | HRC          | Humidity ra-   | NA         | NA       |
| rection  ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes)  ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- rection  ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection rection   |          | code        |            |              | diation cor-   |            |          |
| ssing 2 or Outlier re- NA moval (re- move tem- perature spikes)  ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS  ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection rection  rection  rection  rection  rection  |          |             |            |              | rection        |            |          |
| moval (remove temberature spikes)  ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS and GPS rection rection  ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection rection rection rection rection  | 1        | processing  | 2          | or           | Outlier re-    | NA         | NA       |
| ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection   |          | code        |            |              | moval (re-     |            |          |
| ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA rection rection   |          |             |            |              | move tem-      |            |          |
| ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag correction rection radiation correction rection  |          |             |            |              | perature       |            |          |
| ssing 3 pGPS Combination NA of pressure and GPS ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation cor- rection  |          |             |            |              | spikes)        |            |          |
| of pressure and GPS  ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation cor- rection   | 1        | processing  | 3          | pGPS         | Combination    | NA         | NA       |
| ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation correction  |          | code        |            |              | of pressure    |            |          |
| ssing 4 TL Time-lag cor- NA rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation correction  |          |             |            |              | and GPS        |            |          |
| rection ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA radiation correction  | 1        | processing  | 4          | 1            | Time-lag cor-  | NA         | NA       |
| ssing 5 TRC Temperature NA<br>radiation cor-<br>rection  |          | code        |            |              | rection        |            |          |
|  | 1        | processing  | 5          | TRC          | Temperature    | NA         | NA       |
| rection  |          | code        |            |              | radiation cor- |            |          |
|  |          |             |            |              | rection        |            |          |



Table 131: profile\_configuration\_fields codes

| field_id | field_name          | type | description                               |
|----------|---------------------|------|---|
| 0        | include descent     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
| 1        | processing code     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
| 2        | unwinder type       | 2    | NA  |
| 3        | burstpoint altitude | 1    | NA  |
| 4        | burstpoint          | 1    | NA  |
|          | pressure            |      |   |
| 5        | filling weight      | 1    | NA  |
| 6        | gross weight        | 1    | NA  |
| 7        | payload             | 1    | NA  |
| 8        | unwinder length     | 1    | NA  |
| 9        | ascent rate         | 1    | Rate of ascent / descent for profile (+ve |
|          |                     |      | values indicate ascent, -ve descent)(m/s) |
| B002016  | radiosonde con-     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | figuration          |      |   |
| B002003  | type of measuring   | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | equipment used      |      |   |
| B002011  | radiosonde sound-   | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | ing system          |      |   |
| B002013  | solar and in-       | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | frared radiation    |      |   |
| ·-       | correction          |      |   |
| B002014  | tracking technique  | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
| B002015  | radiosonde com-     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
| -        | pleteness           |      |   |
| B002017  | humidity correc-    | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | tion algorithm      |      |   |
| B002066  | radiosonde ground   | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | receiving system    |      |   |
| B002080  | balloon man-        | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | ufacturer           |      |   |
| B002081  | balloon type        | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
| B002083  | type of bal-        | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | loon shelter        |      |   |
| B002084  | type of gas used    | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | in balloon          |      |   |
| B002095  | type of pres-       | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | sure sensor         |      |   |
| B002191  | geopotential        | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes           |
|          | height calculation  |      | Continued on next page                    |



Table 131 profile\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

|          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |      |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| field_id | field_name                            | type | description                     |
| B003011  | method of depth                       | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
|          | calculation                           |      |                                 |
| B022056  | profile direction                     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
| B022067  | instrument type                       | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
|          | for water tempera-                    |      |                                 |
|          | ture salinity profile                 |      |                                 |
| B022068  | water temper-                         | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
|          | ature profile                         |      |                                 |
|          | recorder type                         |      |                                 |
| B022178  | XBT launcher type                     | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
| B035035  | reason for ter-                       | 0    | See profile_configuration_codes |
|          | mination                              |      |                                 |
|          |                                       |      |                                 |

Table 132: profile\_type codes

| type | description   |  |  |
|------|---------------|--|--|
| 0    | Atmospheric   |  |  |
| 1    | Oceanographic |  |  |
| 2    | Soil          |  |  |
| 3    | Snow          |  |  |
|      | End of table  |  |  |

End of table

Table 133: qc\_method codes

| method | description | reference   |     |
|--------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| 0      | TBD         | TBD         | TBD |
|        | F           | nd of table |     |

Table 134: quality\_flag codes

| flag | description |
|------|-------------|
| 0    | Passed      |
| 1    | Failed      |
| 2    | Not checked |
| 3    | Missing     |
|      |             |



Table 135: region codes

| region | WMO_region | description                               |
|--------|------------|---|
| 0      | NA         | Reserved                                  |
| 1      | 1          | Africa                                    |
| 2      | 2          | Asia                                      |
| 3      | 3          | South America                             |
| 4      | 4          | North America, Central America, Caribbean |
| 5      | 5          | South-West Pacific                        |
| 6      | 6          | Europe                                    |
| 7      | 7          | Antarctica                                |

Table 136: report\_processing\_codes codes

| code | abbreviation | description  |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| 0    | TBD          | TBD          |
|      |              | End of table |

Table 137: report\_processing\_level codes

| level | abbreviation | description  |
|-------|--------------|--------------|
| 0     | TBD          | TBD          |
|       |              | End of table |

Table 138: report\_type codes

| type | abbreviation | description  |
|------|--------------|--------------|
| 0    | SYNOP        | NA           |
| 1    | TEMP         | NA           |
| 2    | CLIMAT       | NA           |
|      |              | End of table |



Table 139: role codes

| role | description           |   |
|------|-----------------------|---|
| 0    | author                | the individual or organization whose name     |
|      |                       | should appear first in the citation for the   |
|      |                       | resource (for names that come after the       |
|      |                       | first use co-author). while it is possible to |
|      |                       | have an author and principle investigator be  |
|      |                       | the same individual or organization, author   |
|      |                       | is not the same as nor synonymous with        |
|      |                       | principle investigator. applicable mainly     |
|      |                       | to documents, reports, memos, etc.            |
| 1    | custodian             | the individual or organization that has       |
|      |                       | accountability and responsibility for         |
|      |                       | the data and ensures appropriate care         |
|      |                       | and maintenance of the resource.              |
| 2    | distributor           | the organization that is responsible for pro- |
|      |                       | viding the PARR required access to the data.  |
| 3    | originator            | the name of the individual or organization    |
|      |                       | who is responsible for the data at the        |
|      |                       | point when the data was first created.        |
|      |                       | applicable for data sets that are an          |
|      |                       | aggregation of two or more data sets or       |
|      |                       | if the data set is the first instance of the  |
|      |                       | signal having been converted into data.       |
| 4    | owner                 | the individual or organization that           |
|      |                       | has ownership of the resource.                |
| 5    | pointOfContact        | the individual or organization who is         |
|      |                       | responsible for the initial triage of and     |
|      |                       | answering questions related to the resource.  |
| 6    | principalInvestigator | the individual or individuals who are         |
|      |                       | the lead researchers for a grant (i.e.        |
|      |                       | head of the laboratory, research group        |
|      |                       | leader, etc.). if there are co-principal      |
|      |                       | investigators then this field will repeat     |
|      |                       | for each principle investigator. while it is  |
|      |                       | possible to have a principal investigator     |
|      |                       | and author be the same individual or          |
|      |                       | organization, principal investigator is not   |
|      |                       | the same nor synonymous with author.          |
| 7    | processor             | the name of the individual or organization    |
|      |                       | who has processed the data in a manner        |
|      |                       | such that the resource has been modified.     |
| Co   | ontinued on next page |   |



Table 139 role (cont.)

| role | description      |  |
|------|------------------|--|
| 8    | publisher        | the individual or organization who             |
|      |                  | prepares and issues the resource.              |
| 9    | resourceProvider | the individual or organization that supplies   |
|      |                  | or allocates the resource for another entity.  |
| 10   | sponsor          | the individual or organization who is          |
|      |                  | providing sponsorship for the resource.        |
| 11   | user             | the individuals or organizations who are       |
|      |                  | the intended consumers of the resource.        |
| 12   | coAuthor         | the individual(s) or organization(s) who       |
|      |                  | name(s) should appear after the first name     |
|      |                  | in a citation for the resource (use author     |
|      |                  | to denote the first name in the citation).     |
|      |                  | while it is possible to have a co-author and   |
|      |                  | principal investigator/collaborator be the     |
|      |                  | same individual or organization, co-author     |
|      |                  | is no the same as nor synonymous with          |
|      |                  | principle investigator or collaborator         |
| 13   | collaborator     | party who assists with the generation of the   |
|      |                  | resource other than the principal investigator |
| 14   | contributor      | the individuals or organizations whose         |
|      |                  | contributions deserve recognition in           |
|      |                  | the citation. contributor is mutually          |
|      |                  | exclusive from author, co-author, principal    |
|      |                  | investigator, and collaborator. use ISO        |
|      |                  | MD_Identification credit field to identify     |
|      |                  | individual or organizations that should        |
|      |                  | be given acknowledgement only.                 |
| 15   | editor           | the individual who has made a corrective       |
|      |                  | or editorial change to the resource as         |
|      |                  | part of a systematic revision process.         |
| 16   | funder           | the individual or organization which           |
|      |                  | has provided all or part of the finances       |
|      |                  | associated with the resource.                  |
| 17   | mediator         | a class of entity that mediates access         |
|      |                  | to the resource and for whom the               |
|      |                  | resource is intended or useful                 |
| 18   | rightsHolder     | the individual or organization who has         |
|      |                  | ownership of the legal right to the resource.  |
| 19   | stakeholder      | an individual or organization who has an       |
|      |                  | interest in the resource and/or is affected    |
|      |                  | by or affects the actions of the resource      |
|      | End of table     |  |



Table 140: sampling\_strategy codes

| strategy | name       | description                                   |
|----------|------------|---|
| 1        | Continuous | Sampling is done continuously, but not        |
|          |            | necessarily at regular time intervals.        |
|          |            | Sampling is integrating, i.e., none of        |
|          |            | the medium escapes observations.              |
| 2        | Discrete   | Sampling is done at regular time intervals    |
|          |            | for certain sampling periods that are         |
|          |            | smaller than the time interval. Sampling      |
|          |            | is not integrating, i.e., parts of the        |
|          |            | medium escape observation.                    |
| 3        | Event      | Sampling is done at irregular time intervals. |
|          |            |   |

Table 141: sea\_level\_datum codes

| datum | description                    |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0     | Earth Gravitational Model 1996 |
| 1     | Baltic height system 1977      |
|       | End of table                   |



Table 142: secondary\_variable codes

|          | -                | •     | -      |                        |
|----------|------------------|-------|--------|------------------------|
| variable | variable_name    | value | symbol | description            |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 0     | BrO    | Bromine monoxide       |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | Т     | C10H16 | 3-Carene               |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 2     | C10H16 | Alpha pinene           |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | က     | C10H16 | Beta pinene            |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 4     | C10H16 | Limonene               |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 5     | C2H2   | Ethyne (Acetylene)     |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 9     | С2Н5ОН | Ethanol                |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 7     | C2H6   | Propene                |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | ∞     | С2Н65  | Ethanethiol            |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 6     | 09Н£Э  | Acetone                |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 10    | C4H10  | Methylpropane          |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 11    | C4H10  | n-butane               |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 12    | C5H12  | 2-Methylbutane         |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 13    | C5H12  | n-Pentane              |
|          | stituent         |       |        |                        |
|          |                  |       |        | Continued on next page |



|          | Tab                     | e 142 se | Table 142 secondary_variable (cont.) | (cont.)                |
|----------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| variable | variable_name           | value    | symbol                               | description            |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 14       | С5Н8                                 | Isoprene               |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 15       | Сене                                 | Benzene                |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 16       | С7Н8                                 | Toluene                |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 17       | CFC-11                               | CFC-11                 |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 18       | CFC-12                               | CFC-12                 |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 19       | CH3CN                                | Acetonitrile           |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 20       | СНЗОН                                | Methanol               |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 21       | CH4                                  | Methane                |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 22       | CIO                                  | Chlorine monoxide      |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 23       | CIONO2                               | Chlorine nitrate       |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 24       | 00                                   | Carbon monoxide        |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 25       | CO2                                  | Carbon dioxide         |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 26       | SOO                                  | Carbonyl sulfide       |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 27       | Н2О                                  | Water vapour           |
| 0        | atmospheric constituent | 28       | НСНО                                 | Formaldehyde           |
|          |                         |          |                                      | Continued on next page |



Table 142 secondary\_variable (cont.)

|          | lab              | e 142 S6 | lable 142 secondary_variable (cont.) | (cont.)                         |
|----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| variable | variable_name    | value    | symbol                               | description                     |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 29       | НСНО                                 | Formaldehyde (Total Column)     |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 30       | HCI                                  | Hydrogen chloride               |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 31       | HDO                                  | نائخ                            |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 32       | HNO3                                 | Nitric acid                     |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 33       | N20                                  | Nitrous oxide                   |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 34       | N205                                 | Dinitrogen pentoxide            |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 35       | NO                                   | Nitrogen monoxide               |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 36       | NO2                                  | Nitrogen dioxide                |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 37       | NO2                                  | Nitrogen dioxide (Total column) |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 38       | 03                                   | Ozone                           |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 39       | 03                                   | Ozone (Total column)            |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 40       | НО                                   | نځخ                             |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 41       | PAN                                  | ننن                             |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 42       | PSC occurrence                       | ننن                             |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
| 0        | atmospheric con- | 43       | SF6                                  | Sulphur hexaflouride            |
|          | stituent         |          |                                      |                                 |
|          |                  |          |                                      | Continued on next nage          |



Table 142 secondary\_variable (cont.)

|          | 2                                   | ,<br>1<br>1<br>1 | (:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | (::::::)                      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| variable | variable variable_name value symbol | value            | symbol                                  | description                   |
| 0        | atmospheric con- 44 SO2             | 44               | 502                                     | Sulphur dioxide               |
|          | stituent                            |                  |   |                               |
| 0        | atmospheric con- 45 SO2             | 45               | S02                                     | Sulphur dioxide (Total column |
|          | stituent                            |                  |   |                               |



Table 143: sensor\_configuration\_codes codes

| 7 7 7 7 7 7 |               |                |            | 400000000000000000000000000000000000000 | 2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C |
|-------------|---------------|----------------|------------|---|---|
| ם<br>ח      | ופות - ושווב  | balallerel     | code_value | appreviation                            | description                             |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 0          |   | Open Scale barograph with 1 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 1          |   | Open Scale barograph with 2 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 2          |   | Open Scale barograph with 3 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 3          |   | Open Scale barograph with 4 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 4          |   | Open Scale barograph with 5 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 5          |   | Open Scale barograph with 6 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 9          |   | Open Scale barograph with 7 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 7          |   | Open Scale barograph with 8 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | ∞          |   | Open Scale barograph with 9 day clock.  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 6          |   | Open Scale barograph.                   |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 10         |   | Other (specify in footnote).            |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 11         |   | Small Scale barograph.                  |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   |   |
| BARG        | sensor type - | pressure trend | 12         |   | Tendency obtained from an elec-         |
|             | barograph     |                |            |   | tronic digital barometer.               |
| BARM        | sensor type - | pressure       | 0          |   | Aneroid barometer (issued by            |
|             | barometer     |                |            |   | the PMO or a NMS).                      |
|             |               |                |            |   | Continued on next page                  |



Table 143 sensor\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

|          |                 | ומטוכ די  | Iable 140 sellsol_colligatation_codes (collic.) | ומנוסוו בחחבי | (5011)                                   |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|---|---------------|--|
| field_id | field_name      | parameter | code_value a                                    | abbreviation  | description                              |
| BARM     | sensor type -   | pressure  | 1   |               | Digital aneroid barometer (aka Pre-      |
|          | barometer       |           |   |               | cision Aneroid Barometer).               |
| BARM     | sensor type -   | pressure  | 2   |               | Electronic digital barometer (consisting |
|          | barometer       |           |   |               | of one or more pressure transducers).    |
| BARM     | sensor type -   | pressure  | 3   |               | Mercury barometer.                       |
|          | barometer       |           |   |               |  |
| BARM     | sensor type -   | pressure  | 4   |               | Other                                    |
|          | barometer       |           |   |               |  |
| BARM     | sensor type -   | pressure  | 5   |               | Ship's aneroid barometer.                |
|          | barometer       |           |   |               |  |
| IBS      | ice bulb status | humidity  | 0   |               | Ice bulb                                 |
| IBS      | ice bulb status | humidity  | П   |               | Wet bulb                                 |
| MANU     | manufacturer    | all       | 0   |               | Vaisala                                  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 0   |               | Aft mast.                                |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 1   |               | Bridge wing                              |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 2   |               | Foremast yardarm                         |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 3   |               | Foremast.                                |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 4   |               | Handheld.                                |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 5   |               | Main deck                                |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 9   |               | Mainmast yardarm                         |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-    | all       | 7   |               | Mainmast.                                |
|          | tion - ship     |           |   |               |  |
|          |                 |           |   |               | Continued on next page                   |

Table 143 sensor\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

|          |              | Table 1 <sup>2</sup> | Table 143 sensor_configuration_codes (cont.) | (cont.)                            |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| field_id | field_name   | parameter            | code_value abbreviation                      | description                        |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 8  | Mast on wheelhouse top yardarm     |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 6  | Mast on wheelhouse top.            |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 10   | Meteorological mast.               |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 11   | Not fitted.                        |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 12   | Other                              |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 13   | Pressurised wheelhouse (closed and |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  | not vented to the outside).        |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 14   | Wheelhouse                         |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  |                                    |
| SLOC     | sensor loca- | all                  | 15   | Wheelhouse, not pressurised        |
|          | tion - ship  |                      |  | (vented to the outside).           |
| SSIDE    | sensor side  | all                  | 0  | Center                             |
|          | - ship       |                      |  |                                    |
| SSIDE    | sensor side  | all                  | 1  | Port                               |
|          | - ship       |                      |  |                                    |
| SSIDE    | sensor side  | all                  | 2  | Starboard                          |
|          | - ship       |                      |  |                                    |
| SSIDE    | sensor side  | all                  | က  | Windward side                      |
|          | - ship       |                      |  |                                    |
| SWV      | sensor type  | waves                | 0  | houd                               |
|          | - waves      |                      |  |                                    |
| SWV      | sensor type  | waves                | 1  | other                              |
|          | - waves      |                      |  |                                    |
| SWV      | sensor type  | waves                | 2  | shipborne wave recorder            |
|          | - waves      |                      |  |                                    |
|          |              |                      |  | Continued on next page             |



Table 143 sensor\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

| able 113 sellsol _collibration _codes (colle.) | code_value abbreviation description | Automatic, included (using WMO | Codes 4677 and 4561) |         | Automatic, included (using WMO | codes 4680 amd 4531) |         | Automatic, omitted (no observa- | tion, data not available) |         | Automatic, omitted (no significant | phenomenon to report) |         | Manned, included |           |         | Manned, omitted (no observa- | tion, data not available) |         | Manned, omitted (no significant | phenomenon to report) |         |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| ב היים היים היים היים היים היים היים היי       | parameter c                         | present 0                      | weather              |         | present 1                      | weather              |         | present 2                       | weather                   |         | present 3                          | weather               |         | present 4        | weather   |         | present 5                    | weather                   |         | present 6                       | weather               |         |
|  | field_name                          | sensor type                    | - present            | weather | sensor type                    | - present            | weather | sensor type                     | - present                 | weather | sensor type                        | - present             | weather | sensor type      | - present | weather | sensor type                  | - present                 | weather | sensor type                     | - present             | weather |
|  | field_id                            | SWW                            |                      |         | SWW                            |                      |         | SWW                             |                           |         | SWW                                |                       |         | SWW              |           |         | SWW                          |                           |         | SWW                             |                       |         |

End of table



Table 144: sensor\_configuration\_fields codes

| field_id | field_name                              | parameter         | type     | description  |
|----------|---|-------------------|----------|--|
| SACC     | sensor accuracy                         | all               | ⊣        | Reported accuracy (trueness) of sensor in units of measurement.      |
| SPRE     | sensor precision                        | all               | <b>T</b> | Reported precision (repeatability) of sensor in units of measurement |
| B002033  | sensor type - salinity                  | salinity          | 0        | NA   |
| B002038  | sensor type - water<br>temperature      | water temperature | 0        | NA   |
| B002051  | sensor type -<br>extremes               | air temperature   | 0        | NA   |
| B002096  | sensor type - air<br>temperature        | air temperature   | 0        | NA   |
| B002097  | sensor type -<br>humidity               | humidity          | 0        | NA   |
| B002169  | sensor type -<br>wind speed             | wind speed        | 0        | NA   |
| B002185  | sensor type -<br>evaporation            | evaporation       | 0        | NA   |
| B003003  | sensor hous-<br>ing - type              | all               | 0        | NA   |
| B003004  | sensor housing -<br>radiation shielding | all               | 0        | NA   |
| B003008  | sensor housing<br>- ventilation         | all               | 0        | NA   |
| B003020  | sensor housing<br>- material            | all               | 0        | NA   |
| B003021  | sensor housing<br>- heating             | all               | 0        | NA   |
| B003022  | sensor owner                            | all               | 0        | NA Continued on next page  |



Table 144 sensor\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

|          |                      | 3              |      |   |
|----------|----------------------|----------------|------|---|
| field_id | field_name           | parameter      | type | description                                   |
| B003023  | sensor housing -     | all            | 0    | NA  |
|          | configuration        |                |      |   |
| BARG     | sensor type -        | pressure trend | 0    | NA  |
|          | barograph            |                |      |   |
| BARM     | sensor type -        | pressure       | 0    | NA  |
|          | barometer            |                |      |   |
| CALINT   | calibration interval | all            | 1    | Maximum number of months recom-               |
|          |                      |                |      | mended between calibrations.                  |
| CALMETH  | calibration method   | all            | 0    | Method used to calibrate instrument           |
| CALREF   | calibration ref-     | all            | 2    | Reference instrument (make, model and         |
|          | erence               |                |      | serial number) used to perform calibtation    |
| CALDEV   | calibration chamber  | all            | 2    | Calibration chamber (or device) used          |
|          |                      |                |      | to perform the calibration                    |
| CALPRTY  | calibration party    | all            | 2    | Who performed the calibration                 |
| CALRES   | calibration result   | all            | 2    | Result of the calibration                     |
| CALCERT  | calibration cer-     | all            | 2    | Certificate number of calibration certificate |
|          | tificate             |                |      |   |
| FREQ     | sampling frequency   | all            | 1    | time period (s) between successive            |
|          |                      |                |      | measurements from sensor                      |
| IBS      | ice bulb status      | humidity       | 0    | NA  |
| LDCL     | sensor location      | wind speed     | 1    | NA  |
|          | - distance from      |                |      |   |
|          | center line          |                |      |   |
| LDFB     | sensor location -    | wind speed     | 1    | NA  |
|          | distance from bow    |                |      |   |
| LHAD     | sensor location -    | wind speed     | 1    | NA  |
|          | height above deck    |                |      |   |
| MANU     | manufacturer         | all            | 0    | NA  |
| QCPROC   | quality control      | all            | 0    | Procedure used to quality control the         |
|          | procedure            |                |      | observation and set quality flag              |
|          |                      |                |      | . (   |



Table 144 sensor\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

|          | 5                   |                 |      |   |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------|---|
| field_id | field_name          | parameter       | type | description                               |
| SERIAL   | serial number       | all             | 2    | NA  |
| SHVR     | sensor housing -    | all             | 1    | NA  |
|          | ventilation rate    |                 |      |   |
| SLOC     | sensor loca-        | all             | 0    | NA  |
|          | tion - ship         |                 |      |   |
| SMAX     | sensor range - max  | all             | 1    | Maximum observable value with sensor      |
|          |                     |                 |      | in reported units of measurement          |
| SMIN     | sensor range - min  | all             | Т    | Minimum observable value with sensor      |
|          |                     |                 |      | in reported units of measurement          |
| SMOD     | sensor model        | all             | 2    | NA  |
| SOFT     | software_version    | all             | 2    | NA  |
| SPROC    | sampling procedure  | all             | 0    | how the sample was obtained               |
| SRES     | sensor resolution   | all             | Т    | NA  |
| SRESP    | sensor response     | all             | 1    | Time (s) for sensor to chnage from        |
|          | time                |                 |      | previous state to current state           |
| SRR      | sensor type -       | precipitation   | 0    | NA  |
|          | precipitation       |                 |      |   |
| SSIDE    | sensor side - ship  | all             | 0    | NA  |
| STAB     | sensor stability    | all             | Н    | Reported stability of sensor in reported  |
|          |                     |                 |      | units of measurement per year.            |
| SWV      | sensor type - waves | waves           | 0    | NA  |
| SWW      | sensor type -       | present weather | 0    | NA  |
|          | present weather     |                 |      |   |
| STREAT   | sample treatment    | all             | 0    | treatment of the sample prior to analysis |
| TSONDE   | telemetry_sonde     | sonde           | 0    | NA  |
| WGHT     | weight              | sonde           | Т    | NA  |
| STIME    | sample times        | all             | က    | time of the samples used to               |
|          |                     |                 |      | calculate statistics                      |
| INSTDATE | installation date   | all             | 3    | Date when sensor was installed            |
|          |                     |                 |      | 4.00 to 1.00                              |



Table 144 sensor\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

|              | 5                   | (mino) para - increase a property and increase a prope | 5    | (::::)                                   |
|--------------|---------------------|--|------|--|
| field_id     | field_name          | parameter  | type | type description                         |
| MNTDATE      | maintenance date    | all  | 3    | Date when maintenance performed (use     |
|              |                     |  |      | MTNCE to summarise activites undertaken) |
| MNTMETH      | MNTMETH maintenance | all  | 2    | Summary of maintenance performed         |
| MNTPRTY      | maintenance party   | all  | 2    | Who performed the maintenance            |
| MNTINT maint | maintenance         | all  | 1    | Maximum number of months recommended     |
|              | interval            |  |      | between maintenance activities           |
|              |                     |  |      | End of table                             |



Table 145: source\_configuration\_codes codes

| 0 delayed mode 0 IMMT version NA format sion number being included 0 delayed mode 1 IMMT-1 (in effect NA format from 2 Nov. 1994) 0 delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect NA format from Jan. 2003) 0 delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect NA format from Jan. 2007) 0 delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect NA format from Jan. 2011) 0 delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect NA format from Jan. 2011) 1 metadata source 0 COAPS NA from Jan. 2012) 1 metadata source 1 VMMO Publication 47 NA format format tited format (1955) 2 metadata source 2 Output from digi- NA format format (1955) 2 metadata source 2 Output from digi- NA format format (1956) 2 metadata source 3 Output from digit- NA format (1956) 2 metadata source 3 Output from digit- NA format (1957) 2 metadata source 3 Output from digit- NA format (1957-1967) | field_id | field_name      | code_value | abbreviation          | description |
|--|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| format just prior to version number being included delayed mode 1 IMMT-1 (in effect format format from 2 Nov. 1994) delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format from Jan. 2003) delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) metadata source 0 COAPS metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 WMO Publication delimited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digiticolormat ited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digiticolormat source 3 Output from digiticolormat sation project, semicolon delimited format (1957 - 1967)  | 0        | delayed mode    | 0          | IMMT version          | NA          |
| sion number being included delayed mode 1 IMMT-1 (in effect format format from 2 Nov. 1994) delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format from Jan. 2003) delayed mode 4 IMMT-3 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) metadata source 0 COAPS metadata source 1 VWMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 Output from digitication at tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digitication at tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1956) metadata source 2 Output from digitication at the format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digitication at the format (1957) metadata source 3 Output from digitication at the format (1957-1967)  |          | format          |            | just prior to ver-    |             |
| ing included delayed mode 1 IMMT-1 (in effect format format from 2 Nov. 1994) delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format from Jan. 2003) delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format format from Jan. 2001) delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011) metadata source 0 COAPS metadata source 1 VWMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format source 3 Output from digiti- format source 3 Output from digiti- format source 3 Semi-colon delim- ited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digiti- format source 3 Semi-colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)   |          |                 |            | sion number be-       |             |
| delayed mode 1 IMMT-1 (in effect format format delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format 1 from 2003)  delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format from Jan. 2007)  delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011)  delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011)  metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 Output from digitication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digitication at tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digitication at tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitication at tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)   |          |                 |            | ing included          |             |
| format  delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format from Jan. 2003)  delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format format from Jan. 2007)  delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format from June 2012)  metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 Output from digitormat  format source 2 Output from digitormat  metadata source 2 Output from digitormat  format source 3 Output from digitormat  format source 3 Semi-colon delimited  ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Sation project, semi- colon delimited  format source 3 Soutput from digiticolon delimited  format (1957 - 1967)   | 0        | delayed mode    | 1          | IMMT-1 (in effect     | AN          |
| delayed mode 2 IMMT-2 (in effect format format from Jan. 2003)  delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format from Jan. 2007)  delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format from Jan. 2011)  delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format from Jan. 2012)  metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digited format (1956)  metadata source 2 Output from digited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1957 - 1967)   |          | format          |            | from 2 Nov. 1994)     |             |
| format  delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format 2007)  delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format 2011)  delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format 6 COAPS  metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 NWO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digi- format semi-colon delimited format 1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digi- format semi-colon delimited format semi-colon delimited format semi-colon delimited format source 3 Output from digit- format source 3 Semi-colon delimited format source 3 Semi-colon delimited format (1957)  | 0        | delayed mode    | 2          | IMMT-2 (in effect     | NA          |
| delayed mode 3 IMMT-3 (in effect format format 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format 7 IMMT-5 (in effect format metadata source 0 COAPS metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 COUTPUT from digited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digited format (1956) metadata source 2 Output from digited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1957) format (1957 - 1967)  |          | format          |            | from Jan. 2003)       |             |
| format from Jan. 2007) delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format from Jan. 2011) delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format COAPS metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 Output from digitormat format semi-colon delimited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digitormat format semi-colon delimited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digitormat semi-colon delimited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digitormat (1957) format semi-colon delimited format (1957)  | 0        | delayed mode    | 3          | IMMT-3 (in effect     | NA          |
| delayed mode 4 IMMT-4 (in effect format format format format format format format format asource 0 COAPS metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47 metadata source 1 Output from digitormat source 2 Output from digited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digited format (1957 - 1967)   |          | format          |            | from Jan. 2007)       |             |
| format  delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format format  metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format source 2 Semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digi- format source 3 Semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Semi-colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)   | 0        | delayed mode    | 4          | IMMT-4 (in effect     | AN          |
| delayed mode 5 IMMT-5 (in effect format from June 2012)  metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digitical format semi-colon delimited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digitical format semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitical format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitical format (1956)   |          | format          |            | from Jan. 2011)       |             |
| format  metadata source 0  COAPS  metadata source 1  wwwo Publication 47  metadata source 1  format  format  format  format  metadata source 2  format  format  metadata source 3  Cutput from digitited format (1956)  metadata source 3  Cutput from delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3  Couput from digitited format (1956)  metadata source 3  Colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)  | 0        | delayed mode    | 5          | IMMT-5 (in effect     | AN          |
| metadata source 0 COAPS  metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format source 2 Output from digi- format semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digiti- format source 3 Semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)   |          | format          |            | from June 2012)       |             |
| metadata source 1 WMO Publication 47  metadata source 1 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)   | 1        | metadata source | 0          | COAPS                 | AN          |
| metadata source 1 Output from digi- format semi-colon delim- ited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digi- format semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digiticolon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Semi-colon delimited format colon delimited format format (1957 - 1967)   | 1        | metadata source | П          | WMO Publication 47    | AN          |
| format tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1955) metadata source 2 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956) metadata source 3 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)  | 2        | metadata source | 1          | Output from digi-     | NA          |
| semi-colon delimited format (1955)  metadata source 2 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitication project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)   |          | format          |            | tisation project,     |             |
| metadata source 2 Output from digi- format semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digiti- format sation project, semi- colon delimited format format (1956)   |          |                 |            | semi-colon delim-     |             |
| metadata source 2 Output from digi- format semi-colon delim- ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digiti- format sation project, semi- colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)   |          |                 |            | ited format (1955)    |             |
| format tisation project, semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitiformat colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)   | 2        | metadata source | 2          | Output from digi-     | AN          |
| semi-colon delimited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitiformat sation project, semicolon delimited format (1957 - 1967)  |          | format          |            | tisation project,     |             |
| ited format (1956)  metadata source 3 Output from digitiformat sation project, semicolon delimited format (1957 - 1967)  |          |                 |            | semi-colon delim-     |             |
| metadata source 3 Output from digiti- format sation project, semi- colon delimited format (1957 - 1967)  |          |                 |            | ited format (1956)    |             |
|  | 2        | metadata source | 3          | Output from digiti-   | AN          |
| colon delimited<br>format (1957 - 1967)  |          | format          |            | sation project, semi- |             |
| format (1957 - 1967)   |          |                 |            | colon delimited       |             |
|  |          |                 |            | format (1957 - 1967)  |             |



Table 145 source\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

|          | IdDIE 140 SC    | ngııına -  | able 143 source_collingulation_codes (collic.) |                        |
|----------|-----------------|------------|--|------------------------|
| field_id | field_name      | code_value | abbreviation                                   | description            |
| 2        | metadata source | 4          | Output from digiti-                            | NA                     |
|          | format          |            | sation project, semi-                          |                        |
|          |                 |            | colon delimited                                |                        |
|          |                 |            | format (1968 - 1969)                           |                        |
| 2        | metadata source | 5          | Fixed format                                   | NA                     |
|          | format          |            | (1970 - 1004)                                  |                        |
| 2        | metadata source | 9          | Semi-colon de-                                 | NA                     |
|          | format          |            | limited format                                 |                        |
|          |                 |            | (1995 - 2001)                                  |                        |
| 2        | metadata source | 7          | Semi-colon delim-                              | AN                     |
|          | format          |            | ited format (2002                              |                        |
|          |                 |            | - 2007 q1)                                     |                        |
| 2        | metadata source | 8          | Semi-colon de-                                 | NA                     |
|          | format          |            | limited format                                 |                        |
|          |                 |            | (2007 - 2008)                                  |                        |
| 2        | metadata source | 6          | Semi-colon de-                                 | NA                     |
|          | format          |            | limited format                                 |                        |
|          |                 |            | (2009 - 2014)                                  |                        |
| 3        | observation     | 0          | unknown  | NA                     |
|          | source type     |            |  |                        |
| 3        | observation     | 1          | delayed mode -                                 | NA                     |
|          | source type     |            | logbook (paper)                                |                        |
| 3        | observation     | 2          | real time - national                           | NA                     |
|          | source type     |            | telecommunica-                                 |                        |
|          |                 |            | tion channels                                  |                        |
| 3        | observation     | 3          | delayed mode - na-                             | NA                     |
|          | source type     |            | tional publications                            |                        |
| 3        | observation     | 4          | delayed mode -                                 | NA                     |
|          | source type     |            | logbook (electronic)                           |                        |
|          |                 |            | Continued                                      | Continued on next nage |



Table 145 source\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

|          | 20 21 31 313     | 241 55_501111841 | d::0::1_codes (colle:) |              |
|----------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| field_id | field_name       | code_value       | abbreviation           | description  |
| 3        | observation      | 2                | real time - global     | NA           |
|          | source type      |                  | telecommunication      |              |
|          |                  |                  | system (GTS)           |              |
| က        | observation      | 9                | delayed mode           | NA           |
|          | source type      |                  | - International        |              |
|          |                  |                  | publications           |              |
| 4        | real time format | 0                | previous to FM24-V     | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | Н                | FM 24-V                | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 2                | FM 24-VI Ext.          | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 3                | FM 13-VII              | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 4                | FM 13-VIII             | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 5                | FM 13-VIII Ext.        | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 9                | FM 12-IX               | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 7                | FM 13-IX Ext.          | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 8                | FM 13-X                | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 6                | FM 13-XI               | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 10               | FM 13-XII Ext.         | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 11               | FM 13-XIII             | NA           |
| 4        | real time format | 12               | FM 13-XIV Ext.         | NA           |
| 2        | source format    | 0                | IMMA - Version 0       | NA           |
| 2        | source format    | 1                | IMMA - Version 1       | NA           |
|          |                  |                  |                        | End of table |



Table 146: source\_configuration\_fields codes

| field_id | field_name       | kind | description |
|----------|------------------|------|-------------|
| 0        | delayed mode     | 0    | NA          |
|          | format           |      |             |
| 1        | metadata source  | 0    | NA          |
| 2        | metadata source  | 0    | NA          |
|          | format           |      |             |
| 3        | observation      | 0    | NA          |
|          | source type      |      |             |
| 4        | real time format | 0    | NA          |
| 5        | source format    | 0    | NA          |
| 6        | source deck      | 0    | NA          |
| 7        | source id        | 0    | NA          |
| 10       | product original | 1    | NA          |
|          | time resolution  |      |             |
|          | time resolution  |      | = 1 (. 1    |

Table 147: source\_format codes

| format | description                    |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| 0      | ASCII (comma separated values) |
| 1      | IMMA                           |
|        | End of table                   |

Table 148: spatial\_representativeness codes

| representativeness | description                                |
|--------------------|--|
| 0                  | Nil reason - None of the codes in the      |
|                    | table is applicable in the context of      |
|                    | the observed quantity or unknown,          |
|                    | or not available information.              |
| 1                  | Microscale - An area or volume             |
|                    | less than 100 m horizontal extent          |
|                    | (for example, evaporation)                 |
| 2                  | Toposcale, local scale - An area or volume |
|                    | of 100 m to 3 km horizontal extent (for    |
|                    | example, air pollution, tornadoes)         |
| 3                  | Mesoscale - An area or volume of 3 km      |
|                    | to 100 km horizontal extent (for example,  |
|                    | thunderstorms, sea and mountain breezes)   |
|                    | Continued on next page                     |



Table 148 spatial\_representativeness (cont.)

| representativeness | description                                |
|--------------------|--|
| 4                  | Large scale- An area or volume of 100 km   |
|                    | to 3000 km horizontal extent (for example, |
|                    | fronts, various cyclones, cloud clusters)  |
| 5                  | Planetary scale - An area or volume of     |
|                    | more than 3000 km horizontal extent (for   |
|                    | example, long upper tropospheric waves)    |
| 6                  | Drainage area - An area (also known as     |
|                    | 'catchment') having a common outlet        |
|                    | for its surface runoff, in km2             |
| ·                  |  |

Table 149: standard\_time codes

| time | description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
| 0    | 00 UTC      |  |
| 1    | 06 UTC      |  |
| 2    | 12 UTC      |  |
| 3    | 18 UTC      |  |

End of table



Table 150: station\_configuration\_codes codes

| field_id | field_name        | code_value | abbreviation | description                       |
|----------|-------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 16       | Other instruments | 0          | BAT          | Bathythermometer.                 |
| 16       | Other instruments | Н          | ВТ           | Bathythermograph (towed).         |
| 16       | Other instruments | 2          | FLM          | Fluorometer.                      |
| 16       | Other instruments | 3          | LWR          | Long wave radiation.              |
| 16       | Other instruments | 4          | MAX          | Maximum thermometer.              |
| 16       | Other instruments | 5          | NIM          | Minimum thermometer.              |
| 16       | Other instruments | 9          | NTE          | Nitrate sensor.                   |
| 16       | Other instruments | 7          | NTT          | Nutrient sensor.                  |
| 16       | Other instruments | ∞          | ۵            | Pilot balloon equipment.          |
| 16       | Other instruments | 6          | C02          | pCO2 system.                      |
| 16       | Other instruments | 10         | PLK          | Plankton recorder.                |
| 16       | Other instruments | 11         | PRS          | Photosynthetic radiation sensor.  |
| 16       | Other instruments | 12         | PYG          | Pyrogeometer.                     |
| 16       | Other instruments | 13         | ~            | Radiosonde equipment.             |
| 16       | Other instruments | 14         | RG           | Rain gauge.                       |
| 16       | Other instruments | 15         | RSD          | Radar storm and meteorological    |
|          |                   |            |              | phenomena detection.              |
| 16       | Other instruments | 16         | RT           | Reversing thermometer.            |
| 16       | Other instruments | 17         | SKY          | Sky camera.                       |
| 16       | Other instruments | 18         | SLM          | Solarimeter.                      |
| 16       | Other instruments | 19         | ST           | Sea thermograph.                  |
| 16       | Other instruments | 20         | SWR          | Short wave radiation.             |
| 16       | Other instruments | 21         | TSD          | Temperature/salinity/depth probe. |
| 16       | Other instruments | 22         | TUR          | Turbidity sensor.                 |
| 16       | Other instruments | 23         | M            | Radiowind or radarwind equipment. |
| 16       | Other instruments | 24         | WR           | Wave Recorder                     |
| 16       | Other instruments | 25         | XBT          | Expendable bathythermograph.      |
| 16       | Other instruments | 26         | OT           | Other (specify in footnote).      |
| 17       | Station status    | 1          |              | Planned                           |
|          |                   |            |              | Continued on next page            |



Table 150 station\_configuration\_codes (cont.)

|          |                     | I          | 1            |                                   |
|----------|---------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| field_id | field_name          | code_value | abbreviation | description                       |
| 17       | Station status      | 2          |              | Pre-operational                   |
| 17       | Station status      | 3          |              | Operational / Reporting           |
| 17       | Station status      | 4          |              | Partly reporting                  |
| 17       | Station status      | 5          |              | Temporarily suspended             |
| 17       | Station status      | 9          |              | Closed                            |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 0          | 20           | Auxiliary ship                    |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 1          | 75           | Auxiliary ship (AWS)              |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 2          | 10           | Selected                          |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 3          | 15           | Selected (AWS)                    |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 4          | 40           | Supplementary                     |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 2          | 45           | Supplementary (AWS)               |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 9          | 08           | Third party                       |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 7          | 85           | Third party (AWS)                 |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 8          | 66           | Unknown                           |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 6          | 30           | VOSClim - VOS Climate             |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
| 18       | Type of meteorolog- | 10         | 35           | VOSClim (AWS) - VOS Climate (AWS) |
|          | ical reporting ship |            |              |                                   |
|          |                     |            |              | End of table                      |



Table 151: station\_configuration\_fields codes

| field_id | field_name         | kind | description                     |
|----------|--------------------|------|---------------------------------|
| 0        | AWS Entry and      | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | Display Software   |      |                                 |
| 1        | AWS Entry and      | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | Display Soft-      |      |                                 |
|          | ware Version       |      |                                 |
| 2        | AWS Model          | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 3        | AWS Model          | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | Version            |      |                                 |
| 4        | AWS Software       | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 5        | AWS Software       | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | version            |      |                                 |
| 6        | Cargo height       | 1    | Height of cargo above deck (m)  |
| 7        | Distance of bridge | 1    | (m)                             |
|          | from bow           |      |                                 |
| 8        | Draught            | 1    | (m)                             |
| 9        | Drogue type        | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 10       | Freeboard          | 1    | NA                              |
| 11       | Lagrangian drifter | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | drogue status      |      |                                 |
| 12       | Length overall of  | 1    | NA                              |
|          | the ship, ignoring |      |                                 |
|          | bulbous bow        |      |                                 |
| 13       | LogBook software   | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | and version        |      |                                 |
| 14       | Maximum oper-      | 1    | NA                              |
|          | ating speed on     |      |                                 |
| 45       | normal service     |      |                                 |
| 15       | Moulded breadth    | 1    | NA                              |
| 16       | Other instruments  | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 17       | Station status     | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 18       | Type of mete-      | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | orological re-     |      |                                 |
| 10       | porting ship       |      | Constation confirmation codes   |
| 19       | Surface cover      | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 20       | Surface cover      | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 21       | scheme             | 0    | Constation configuration and a  |
| 21       | Topography         | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
| 22       | Topography scheme  | 0    | See station_configuration_codes |
|          | Scrienie           |      | Continued on next nage          |



Table 151 station\_configuration\_fields (cont.)

| field_id | field_name                 | kind | description                               |
|----------|----------------------------|------|---|
| 23       | Soil type                  | 0    | See station_configuration_codes           |
| 24       | Land use                   | 0    | See station_configuration_codes           |
| 25       | Alternate lon-<br>gitude   | 1    | NA  |
| 26       | Alternate latitude         | 1    | NA  |
| 27       | Distance from road         | 1    | Distance from nearest road (in km)        |
| 28       | Distance from water body   | 1    | Distance from nearest water body (in km)  |
| 29       | Alternative el-<br>evation | 1    | Alternative elevation above sea level (m) |

Table 152: station\_type codes

| type | description         |
|------|---------------------|
| 1    | Land station        |
| 2    | Sea station         |
| 3    | Aircraft            |
| 4    | Satellite           |
| 5    | Underwater platform |
|      | End of table        |

End of table



Table 153: sub\_region codes

| sub_region | type    | code | alpha_3_code | name                                    |
|------------|---------|------|--------------|---|
| 0          | country | AD   | AND          | ANDORRA                                 |
| П          | country | AE   | ARE          | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES                    |
| 2          | country | AF   | AFG          | AFGHANISTAN                             |
| 3          | country | AG   | ATG          | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA                     |
| 4          | country | A    | AIA          | ANGUILLA                                |
| 5          | country | AL   | ALB          | ALBANIA                                 |
| 9          | country | AM   | ARM          | ARMENIA                                 |
| 7          | country | AN   |              | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES                    |
| 8          | country | AO   | AGO          | ANGOLA                                  |
| 6          | country | AQ   | ATA          | ANTARCTICA                              |
| 10         | country | AR   | ARG          | ARGENTINA                               |
| 11         | country | AS   | ASM          | AMERICAN SAMOA                          |
| 12         | country | AT   | AUT          | AUSTRIA                                 |
| 13         | country | AU   | AUS          | AUSTRALIA                               |
| 14         | country | AW   | ABW          | ARUBA                                   |
| 15         | country | ΑX   | ALA          | ALAND ISLANDS                           |
| 16         | country | AZ   | AZE          | AZERBAIJAN                              |
| 17         | country | BA   | BIH          | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA                  |
| 18         | country | BB   | BRB          | BARBADOS                                |
| 19         | country | BD   | BGD          | BANGLADESH                              |
| 20         | country | BE   | BEL          | BELGIUM                                 |
| 21         | country | BF   | BFA          | BURKINA FASO                            |
| 22         | country | BG   | BGR          | BULGARIA                                |
| 23         | country | ВН   | BHR          | BAHRAIN                                 |
| 24         | country | BI   | BDI          | BURUNDI                                 |
| 25         | country | B    | BEN          | BENIN                                   |
| 26         | country | BL   | BLM          | SAINT BARTHELEMY                        |
| 27         | country | BM   | BMU          | BERMUDA                                 |
| 28         | country | BN   | BRN          | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM                       |
|            |         |      |              | ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) |



Table 153 sub\_region (cont.)

| sub region | tvne      | code   | alpha 3 code name | region (cont.)                        |
|------------|-----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 20         | 2 Later   |        | BOI               | ROLIVIA (BILIBINATIONAL STATE OF)     |
| 62         | country y |        | DO L              | מסבועות (דבסוווישרו וסוואר טואר אין   |
| 30         | country   | BK     | BKA               | BRAZIL                                |
| 31         | country   | BS     | BHS               | BAHAMAS                               |
| 32         | country   | ВТ     | BTN               | BHUTAN                                |
| 33         | country   | BV     | BVT               | BOUVET ISLAND                         |
| 34         | country   | BW     | BWA               | BOTSWANA                              |
| 35         | country   | ВУ     | BLR               | BELARUS                               |
| 36         | country   | BZ     | BLZ               | BELIZE                                |
| 37         | country   | S      | CAN               | CANADA                                |
| 38         | country   | ည      | CCK               | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS               |
| 39         | country   | СО     | COD               | CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE |
| 40         | country   | P.     | CAF               | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC              |
| 41         | country   | 90     | 900               | CONGO                                 |
| 42         | country   | Н      | CHE               | SWITZERLAND                           |
| 43         | country   | ū      | CIV               | COTE D'IVOIRE                         |
| 44         | country   | ک<br>ک | COK               | COOK ISLANDS                          |
| 45         | country   | ر<br>ا | CHL               | CHILE                                 |
| 46         | country   | S      | CMR               | CAMEROON                              |
| 47         | country   | S      | CHN               | CHINA                                 |
| 48         | country   | 8      | TOO               | COLOMBIA                              |
| 49         | country   | CR     | CRI               | COSTA RICA                            |
| 50         | country   | ე<br>ე | CUB               | CUBA                                  |
| 51         | country   | 5      | CPV               | CAPE VERDE                            |
| 52         | country   | ŏ      | CXV               | CHRISTMAS ISLAND                      |
| 53         | country   | ک      | CYP               | CYPRUS                                |
| 54         | country   | CZ     | CZE               | CZECHIA                               |
| 55         | country   | DD     |                   | GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC            |
| 56         | country   | DE     | DEU               | GERMANY                               |
| 57         | country   | 2      | DJI               | DJIBOUTI                              |
|            |           |        |                   | Continued on next page                |



| Table 153 sub_region (cont.) | code alpha_3_code name | itry DK DNK DENMARK | itry DM DMA DOMINICA | itry DO DOM DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | itry DZ DZA ALGERIA | itry EC ECU ECUADOR | itry EE EST ESTONIA | itry EG EGY EGYPT | itry EH ESH WESTERN SAHARA | ıtry ER ERI ERITREA | itry ES ESP SPAIN SPAIN | try ET ETH ETHIOPIA | itry Fi FiN FINLAND | try EJ EJJI FIJI | itry FK FLK FALKLAND ISLANDS (MALVINAS) | itry FM FSM MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF | itry FO FRO FAROE ISLANDS | itry FR FRA FRANCE | itry GA GAB GABON | itry GB GBR UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN | AND NORTHERN IRELAND | itry GD GRD GRENADA | itry GE GEO GEORGIA | try GF GUF FRENCH GUIANA | itry GG GGY GUERNSEY | itry GH GHA GHANA | itry GI GIB GIBRALTAR | itry GL GRL GREENLAND | itry GM GMB GAMBIA | itry GN GIN GUINEA |
|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                              |                        |                     |                      |                                |                     |                     |                     |                   |                            |                     |                         |                     |                     | 正                |   |   |                           |                    |                   |   |                      |                     |                     |                          |                      |                   |                       |                       |                    |                    |
|                              | type                   | country             | country              | country                        | country             | country             | country             | country           | country                    | country             | country                 | country             | country             | country          | country                                 | country                                     | country                   | country            | country           | country                                     |                      | country             | country             | country                  | country              | country           | country               | country               | country            | country            |
|                              | sub_region             | 58                  | 59                   | 09                             | 61                  | 62                  | 63                  | 64                | 65                         | 99                  | 29                      | 89                  | 69                  | 70               | 71                                      | 72  | 73                        | 74                 | 75                | 26  |                      | 77                  | 78                  | 79                       | 80                   | 81                | 82                    | 83                    | 84                 | 85                 |



Table 153 sub region (cont.)



| 114     country       115     country       116     country       117     country       119     country       120     country       121     country       122     country       123     country       123     country | atry atry atry atry atry atry atry | KE KG   | KEN | KENYA                                  |
|---|------------------------------------|---------|-----|--|
|   | ntry ntry ntry ntry ntry ntry      | א<br>צט | N L | A LIV                                  |
|   | itry itry itry itry itry itry itry |         | 102 |  |
|   | itry itry itry itry itry itry      | 2       | KGZ | KYKGYZSIAN                             |
|   | itry itry itry itry itry itry      | ΚΗ      | кнм | CAMBODIA                               |
|   | ntry<br>ntry<br>ntry               | KI      | KIR | KIRIBATI                               |
|   | ntry<br>ntry<br>ntry               | Σ       | COM | COMOROS                                |
|   | ıtry<br>ıtry                       | X       | KNA | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS                  |
|   | ıtry                               | ΚP      | PRK | KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF |
|   |                                    | KR      | KOR | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF                     |
|   | ıtry                               | ΚW      | KWT | KUWAIT                                 |
|   | ıtry                               | Κ       | CYM | CAYMAN ISLANDS                         |
| 124 country   | ıtry                               | KZ      | KAZ | KAZAKHSTAN                             |
| 125 country   | ıtry                               | 4       | LAO | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC       |
| 126 country   | ıtry                               | LB      | LBN | LEBANON                                |
| 127 country   | ıtry                               | CC      | LCA | SAINT LUCIA                            |
| 128 country   | ıtry                               | =       | TIE | LIECHTENSTEIN                          |
| 129 country   | ıtry                               | LK      | LKA | SRI LANKA                              |
| 130 country   | try                                | LR      | LBR | LIBERIA                                |
| 131 country   | ıtry                               | FS      | TSO | LESOTHO                                |
| 132 country   | ıtry                               | 占       | LTU | LITHUANIA                              |
| 133 country   | ıtry                               | 3       | ΓΩΧ | LUXEMBOURG                             |
| 134 country   | ıtry                               | ΓN      | LVA | LATVIA                                 |
| 135 country   | ıtry                               | Γ       | LBY | LIBYA                                  |
| 136 country   | ıtry                               | MA      | MAR | MOROCCO                                |
| 137 country   | ıtry                               | MC      | MCO | MONACO                                 |
| 138 country   | ıtry                               | MD      | MDA | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF                   |
| 139 country   | ıtry                               | ME      | MNE | MONTENEGRO                             |
| 140 country   | ıtry                               | MF      | MAF | SAINT MARTIN, FRENCH PART              |
| 141 country   | ıtry                               | MG      | MDG | MADAGASCAR                             |
| 142 country   |                                    | MΗ      | MHL | MARSHALL ISLANDS                       |



| region (cont.)               | name                         | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YU- | GOSLAV REPUBLIC OF | MALI           | MYANMAR        | MONGOLIA       | MACAO          | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS | MARTINIQUE     | MAURITANIA     | MONTSERRAT     | MALTA          | MAURITIUS      | MALDIVES       | MALAWI         | MEXICO         | MALAYSIA       | MOZAMBIQUE     | NAMIBIA        | NEW CALEDONIA  | NIGER          | NORFOLK ISLAND | NIGERIA        | NICARAGUA      | NETHERLANDS    | NORWAY         | NEPAL          | NAURU          | NIUE           | NEW ZEALAND    | Continued on next page |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| Table 153 sub_region (cont.) | egion type code alpha_3_code | country MK MKD            |                    | country ML MLI | country MM MMR | country MN MNG | country MO MAC | country MP MNP           | country MQ MTQ | country MR MRT | country MS MSR | country MT MLT | country MU MUS | country MV MDV | country MW MWI | country MX MEX | country MY MYS | country MZ MOZ | country NA NAM | country NC NCL | country NE NER | country NF NFK | country NG NGA | country NI NIC | country NL NLD | country NO NOR | country NP NPL | country NR NRU | country NU NIU | country NZ NZL |                        |
|                              | sub_region                   | 143                       |                    | 144            | 145            | 146            | 147            | 148                      | 149            | 150            | 151            | 152            | 153            | 154            | 155            | 156            | 157            | 158            | 159            | 160            | 161            | 162            | 163            | 164            | 165            | 166            | 167            | 168            | 169            | 170            |                        |



Table 153 sub\_region (cont.)

|            |         |      | Table 153 sub_region (cont.) | region (cont.)              |
|------------|---------|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| sub_region | type    | code | alpha_3_code                 | name                        |
| 171        | country | οM   | OMN                          | OMAN                        |
| 172        | country | ΡΑ   | PAN                          | PANAMA                      |
| 173        | country | PE   | PER                          | PERU                        |
| 174        | country | PF   | PYF                          | FRENCH POLYNESIA            |
| 175        | country | PG   | PNG                          | PAPUA NEW GUINEA            |
| 176        | country | ЬН   | PHL                          | PHILIPPINES                 |
| 177        | country | PK   | PAK                          | PAKISTAN                    |
| 178        | country | Ы    | POL                          | POLAND                      |
| 179        | country | PM   | SPM                          | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON   |
| 180        | country | PN   | PCN                          | PITCAIRN                    |
| 181        | country | PR   | PRI                          | PUERTO RICO                 |
| 182        | country | PS   | PSE                          | STATE OF PALESTINE          |
| 183        | country | РТ   | PRT                          | PORTUGAL                    |
| 184        | country | ΡW   | PLW                          | PALAU                       |
| 185        | country | Ρ    | PRY                          | PARAGUAY                    |
| 186        | country | QA   | QAT                          | QATAR                       |
| 187        | country | RE   | REU                          | REUNION                     |
| 188        | country | RO   | ROU                          | ROMANIA                     |
| 189        | country | RS   | SRB                          | SERBIA                      |
| 190        | country | RU   | RUS                          | RUSSIAN FEDERATION          |
| 191        | country | RW   | RWA                          | RWANDA                      |
| 192        | country | SA   | SAU                          | SAUDI ARABIA                |
| 193        | country | SB   | SLB                          | SOLOMON ISLANDS             |
| 194        | country | SC   | SYC                          | SEYCHELLES                  |
| 195        | country | SD   | SDN                          | SUDAN                       |
| 196        | country | SE   | SWE                          | SWEDEN                      |
| 197        | country | SG   | SGP                          | SINGAPORE                   |
| 198        | country | SH   | SHN                          | SAINT HELENA, ASCENSION AND |
|            |         |      |                              | TRISTAN DA CUNHA            |

Continued on next page



| sub_region | type    | code | alpha_3_code | name                         |
|------------|---------|------|--------------|------------------------------|
| 199        | country | SI   | SVN          | SLOVENIA                     |
| 200        | country | S    | SJM          | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN       |
| 201        | country | SK   | SVK          | SLOVAKIA                     |
| 202        | country | SF   | SLE          | SIERRA LEONE                 |
| 203        | country | SM   | SMR          | SAN MARINO                   |
| 204        | country | SN   | SEN          | SENEGAL                      |
| 205        | country | SO   | SOM          | SOMALIA                      |
| 206        | country | SR   | SUR          | SURINAME                     |
| 207        | country | ST   | STP          | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE        |
| 208        | country | SU   |              | USSR                         |
| 209        | country | SV   | SLV          | EL SALVADOR                  |
| 210        | country | SY   | SYR          | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC         |
| 211        | country | ZS   | SWZ          | SWAZILAND                    |
| 212        | country | TC   | TCA          | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS     |
| 213        | country | 10   | TCD          | СНАД                         |
| 214        | country | 出    | ATF          | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES  |
| 215        | country | 16   | 160          | 1060                         |
| 216        | country | 王    | THA          | THAILAND                     |
| 217        | country | ₽    | TJK          | TAJIKISTAN                   |
| 218        | country | ¥    | TKL          | TOKELAU                      |
| 219        | country | 1    | TLS          | TIMOR-LESTE                  |
| 220        | country | ΔI   | TKM          | TURKMENISTAN                 |
| 221        | country | NT   | TUN          | TUNISIA                      |
| 222        | country | 2    | NOT          | TONGA                        |
| 223        | country | TR   | TUR          | TURKEY                       |
| 224        | country | TT   | TTO          | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO          |
| 225        | country | ≥    | TUV          | TUVALU                       |
| 226        | country | MΤ   | TWN          | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA    |
| 227        | country | Z1   | TZA          | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF |



Table 153 sub region (cont.)

|            |         |        | lable 153 sub_region (cont.) | region (cont.)                       |
|------------|---------|--------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| sub_region | type    | code   | alpha_3_code                 | name                                 |
| 228        | country | NA     | UKR                          | UKRAINE                              |
| 229        | country | NG     | UGA                          | UGANDA                               |
| 230        | country | MN     | IMI                          | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS |
| 231        | country | NS     | USA                          | UNITED STATES OF AMERICA             |
| 232        | country | λ      | URY                          | URUGUAY                              |
| 233        | country | ZN     | USB                          | UZBEKISTAN                           |
| 234        | country | ¥      | VAT                          | HOLY SEE                             |
| 235        | country | ΛC     | VCT                          | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES     |
| 236        | country | VE     | VEN                          | VENEZUELA, BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC OF    |
| 237        | country | ΛG     | VGB                          | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH              |
| 238        | country | 5      | VIR                          | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S.                 |
| 239        | country | N<br>N | NNA                          | VIET NAM                             |
| 240        | country | ΩΛ     | VUT                          | VANUATU                              |
| 241        | country | WF     | WSM                          | WALLIS AND FUTUNA                    |
| 242        | country | WS     | WSM                          | SAMOA                                |
| 243        | country | YE     | YEM                          | YEMEN                                |
| 244        | country | ¥      | MYT                          | MAYOTTE                              |
| 245        | country | ΛΩ     |                              | YUGOSLAVIA                           |
| 246        | country | ZA     | ZAF                          | SOUTH AFRICA                         |
| 247        | country | ZM     | ZMB                          | ZAMBIA                               |
| 248        | country | ΛZ     | ZWE                          | ZIMBABWE                             |
| 249        | country | ZZ     |                              | THIRD PARTY SUPPORT SHIPS            |
| 250        | country | S<br>S | CUW                          | CURACAO                              |
| 251        | country | BQ     | BES                          | BONAIRE, SINT EUSTATIUS AND SABA     |
| 252        | country | SS     | SSD                          | SOUTH SUDAN                          |
| 253        | country | XX     | SXM                          | SINT MAARTEN, DUTCH PART             |
|            |         |        |                              | End of table                         |



Table 154: time\_quality codes

| quality | description                    |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| 0       | Timestamp valid, time reported |
|         | to nearest second              |
| 1       | Timestamp valid, time reported |
|         | to nearest minute              |
| 2       | Timestamp valid, time reported |
|         | to nearest hour                |
| 3       | Time missing, date valid. Re-  |
|         | port set to local midday       |
| 4       | Day missing                    |
| 5       | Invalid date / time            |
|         |                                |

Table 155: time\_reference codes

| reference | description       |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 0         | Unknown           |
| 1         | Time server       |
| 2         | Radio clock       |
| 3         | Manual comparison |
|           | Cod of toblo      |

End of table

Table 156: traceability codes

| traceability | description                          |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0            | Unknown                              |
| 1            | Traceable to international standards |
| 2            | Traceable to other standards         |

End of table

Table 157: uncertainty\_method codes

| method | description | reference    |
|--------|-------------|--------------|
| 0      | TBD         | TBD          |
|        |             | End of table |



Table 158: uncertainty\_type codes

| uncertainty_type | name | description  |
|------------------|------|--------------|
| TBD              | TBD  | TBD          |
|                  |      | End of table |

Table 159: units codes

| units | name           | abbreviation | base_units       |
|-------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| 001   | metre          | m            | NULL             |
| 002   | kilogram       | kg           | NULL             |
| 003   | second         | S            | NULL             |
| 004   | ampere         | Α            | NULL             |
| 005   | kelvin         | K            | NULL             |
| 006   | mole           | mol          | NULL             |
| 007   | candela        | cd           | NULL             |
| 021   | radian         | rad          | NULL             |
| 022   | steradian      | sr           | NULL             |
| 030   | hertz          | Hz           | s-1              |
| 031   | newton         | N            | kg m s-2         |
| 032   | pascal         | Pa           | kg m-1 s-2       |
| 033   | joule          | J            | kg m2 s-2        |
| 034   | watt           | W            | kg m2 s-3        |
| 035   | coulomb        | С            | As               |
| 036   | volt           | V            | kg m2 s-3 A-1    |
| 037   | farad          | F            | kg-1 m-2 s4 A2   |
| 038   | ohm            | Ohm          | kg m2 s-3 A-2    |
| 039   | siemens        | S            | kg-1 m-2 s3 A2   |
| 040   | weber          | Wb           | kg m2 s-2 A-1    |
| 041   | tesla          | Т            | kg s-2 A-1       |
| 042   | henry          | Н            | kg m2 s-2 A-2    |
| 060   | degree Celsius | deg C        | K+273.15         |
| 070   | lumen          | lm           | cd sr            |
| 071   | lux            | lx           | cd sr m-2        |
| 080   | becquerel      | Bq           | s-1              |
| 081   | grey           | Gy           | m2 s-2           |
| 082   | sievert        | Sv           | m2 s-2           |
| 110   | degree (angle) | deg          | NULL             |
| 111   | minute (angle) | ,            | NULL             |
| 112   | second (angle) | "            | NULL             |
| 120   | litre          | l or L       | NULL             |
| 130   | minute (time)  | min          | NULL             |
|       |                | Continu      | ued on next page |



Table 159 units (cont.)

| units | name               | abbreviation | base_units       |
|-------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 131   | hour               | h            | NULL             |
| 132   | day                | d            | NULL             |
| 150   | tonne              | t            | NULL             |
| 160   | electron           | eV           | EV               |
| 161   | atomic             | unit         | u                |
| 170   | astronomic         | AU           | ASU              |
| 171   | parsec             | рс           | NULL             |
| 200   | nautical           | •            | NULL             |
| 201   | knot               | kt           | NULL             |
| 210   | decibel            | dB           | NULL             |
| 220   | hectare            | ha           | NULL             |
| 230   | week               |              | NULL             |
| 231   | year               | a            | NULL             |
| 300   | per cent           | %            | NULL             |
| 301   | parts per thousand | 0/00         | NULL             |
| 310   | eighths of cloud   | okta         | NULL             |
| 320   | degrees true       | deg          | NULL             |
| 321   | degrees per        | deg/s        | NULL             |
|       | second             |              |                  |
| 350   | degrees Celsius    | С            | NULL             |
| 351   | degrees Celsius    | C/m          | NULL             |
|       | per metre          |              |                  |
| 352   | degrees Celsius    | m            | m                |
|       | per 100 metres     |              |                  |
| 360   | Dobson Unit        | DU           | NULL             |
| 430   | month              | mon          | NULL             |
| 441   | per second (same   | /s           | NULL             |
|       | as hertz)          |              |                  |
| 442   | per second         | s-2          | NULL             |
|       | squared            |              |                  |
| 501   | knots per 1000     | m            | KT/KM            |
|       | metres             | _            |                  |
| 510   | foot               | ft           | NULL             |
| 511   | inch               | in           | NULL             |
| 520   | decipascals per    | dPa/s        | NULL             |
|       | second (microbar   |              |                  |
|       | per second)        | 1.7          | NII II 2         |
| 521   | centibars per      | cb/s         | NULL             |
|       | second             | 0            |                  |
|       |                    | Contin       | ued on next page |



Table 159 units (cont.)

| units | name                | abbreviation | base_units |
|-------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| 522   | centibars per       | h            | h          |
|       | 12 hours            |              |            |
| 523   | dekapascal          | daPa         | NULL       |
| 530   | hectopascal         | hPa          | NULL       |
| 531   | hectopascals        | s-1          | HPAL/S     |
|       | per second          |              |            |
| 532   | hectopascals        | h-1          | HPAL/HR    |
|       | per hour            |              |            |
| 533   | hectopascals        | h            | h          |
|       | per 3 hours         |              |            |
| 535   | nanobar =           | nbar         | NULL       |
|       | hPa 10-6            |              |            |
| 620   | grams per kilo-     | g/kg         | NULL       |
|       | gram                |              |            |
| 621   | grams per kilo-     | g kg-1 s-1   | NULL       |
|       | gram per second     |              |            |
| 622   | kilograms per       | kg/kg        | NULL       |
|       | kilogram            |              |            |
| 623   | kilograms per kilo- | kg kg-1 s-1  | NULL       |
|       | gram per second     |              |            |
| 624   | kilograms per       | kg m-2       | NULL       |
|       | square metre        |              |            |
| 630   | acceleration due    | g            | NULL       |
|       | to gravity          |              |            |
| 631   | geopotential        | gpm          | NULL       |
|       | metre               |              |            |
| 710   | millimetre          | mm           | NULL       |
| 711   | millimetres per     | mm/s         | NULL       |
|       | second              |              |            |
| 712   | millimetres         | mm/h         | NULL       |
|       | per hour            |              |            |
| 713   | millimetres to the  | mm6 m-3      | NULL       |
|       | sixth power per     |              |            |
|       | cubic metre         |              |            |
| 715   | centimetre          | cm           | NULL       |
| 716   | centimetres         | cm/s         | NULL       |
|       | per second          |              |            |
| 717   | centimetres         | cm/h         | NULL       |
|       | per hour            |              |            |
|       |                     |              |            |



Table 159 units (cont.)

| Table 155 units (cont.) |                    |              |                  |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|
| units                   | name               | abbreviation | base_units       |
| 731                     | metres per second  | m/s          | NULL             |
| 732                     | metres per sec-    | m s-1/m      | NULL             |
|                         | ond per metre      |              |                  |
| 733                     | metres per second  | m s-1/km     | NULL             |
|                         | per 1000 metres    |              |                  |
| 734                     | square metres      | m2           | NULL             |
| 735                     | square metres      | m2/s         | NULL             |
|                         | per second         |              |                  |
| 740                     | kilometre          | km           | NULL             |
| 741                     | kilometres         | km/h         | NULL             |
|                         | per hour           |              |                  |
| 742                     | kilometres per day | km/d         | NULL             |
| 743                     | per metre          | m-1          | NULL             |
| 750                     | becquerels         | Bq/l         | NULL             |
|                         | per litre          |              |                  |
| 751                     | becquerels per     | Bq m-2       | NULL             |
|                         | square metre       |              |                  |
| 752                     | becquerels per     | Bq m-3       | NULL             |
|                         | cubic metre        |              |                  |
| 753                     | millisievert       | mSv          | NULL             |
| 760                     | metres per sec-    | m s-2        | NULL             |
|                         | ond squared        |              |                  |
| 761                     | square me-         | m2 s         | NULL             |
|                         | tres second        |              |                  |
| 762                     | square metres per  | m2 s-2       | NULL             |
|                         | second squared     |              |                  |
| 763                     | square metres per  | m2 rad-1 s   | NULL             |
|                         | radian second      |              |                  |
| 764                     | square metres      | m2/Hz        | NULL             |
|                         | per hertz          |              |                  |
| 765                     | cubic metres       | m3           | NULL             |
| 766                     | cubic metres       | m3/s         | NULL             |
|                         | per second         |              |                  |
| 767                     | cubic metres per   | m3 m-3       | NULL             |
|                         | cubic metre        |              |                  |
| 768                     | metres to the      |              | NULL             |
|                         | fourth power       |              |                  |
| 769                     | metres to the      | m2/3 s-1     | NULL             |
|                         | two thirds power   |              |                  |
|                         | per second         |              |                  |
|                         |                    | Continu      | ued on next page |



Table 159 units (cont.)

| units | name                | abbreviation  | base_units      |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 772   | logarithm per       | log (m-1)     | NULL            |
|       | metre               | <i>-</i> ,    |                 |
| 773   | logarithm per       | log (m-2)     | NULL            |
|       | square metre        |               |                 |
| 775   | kilograms per       | kg/m          | NULL            |
|       | metre               |               |                 |
| 776   | kilograms per       | kg m-2 s-1    | NULL            |
|       | square metre        |               |                 |
|       | per second          |               |                 |
| 777   | kilograms per       | kg m-3        | NULL            |
|       | cubic metre         |               |                 |
| 778   | per square kilo-    | kg-2 s-1      | NULL            |
|       | gram per second     |               |                 |
| 779   | seconds per metre   | s/m           | NULL            |
| 785   | kelvin metres       | K m s-1       | NULL            |
|       | per second          |               |                 |
| 786   | kelvins per metre   | K/m           | NULL            |
| 787   | kelvin square me-   | K m2 kg-1 s-1 | NULL            |
|       | tres per kilogram   |               |                 |
|       | per second          |               |                 |
| 788   | moles per mole      | mol/mol       | NULL            |
| 790   | radians per metre   | rad/m         | NULL            |
| 795   | newtons per         | N m-2         | NULL            |
|       | square metre        |               |                 |
| 800   | pascals per second  | Pa/s          | NULL            |
| 801   | kilopascal          | kPa           | NULL            |
| 805   | joules per square   | J m-2         | NULL            |
|       | metre               |               |                 |
| 806   | joules per kilogram | J/kg          | NULL            |
| 810   | watts per metre     | W m-1 sr-1    | NULL            |
|       | per steradian       |               |                 |
| 811   | watts per square    | W m-2         | NULL            |
|       | metre               |               |                 |
| 812   | watts per square    | W m-2 sr-1    | NULL            |
|       | metre per           |               |                 |
|       | steradian           |               |                 |
| 813   | watts per square    | W m-2 sr-1 cm | NULL            |
|       | metre per stera-    |               |                 |
|       | dian centimetre     |               |                 |
|       |                     | Continu       | ed on next nage |



Table 159 units (cont.)

| Table 200 anno (correr) |                    |              |            |
|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| units                   | name               | abbreviation | base_units |
| 814                     | watts per square   | W m-2 sr-1 m | NULL       |
|                         | metre per stera-   |              |            |
|                         | dian metre         |              |            |
| 815                     | watts per cu-      | W m-3 sr-1   | NULL       |
|                         | bic metre per      |              |            |
|                         | steradian          |              |            |
| 820                     | siemens per metre  | S/m          | NULL       |
| 825                     | square degrees     | deg2         | NULL       |
| 830                     | becquerel seconds  | Bq s m-3     | NULL       |
|                         | per cubic metre    |              |            |
| 835                     | decibels per metre | dB/m         | NULL       |
| 836                     | decibels per       | dB/deg       | NULL       |
|                         | degree             |              |            |
| 841                     | pH unit            | pH unit      | NULL       |
| 842                     | N units            | N units      | NULL       |
| 843                     | Nephelometric      | NTU          | NULL       |
|                         | turbidity units    |              |            |
|                         |                    |              | - 1 ( 1 1  |

Table 160: update\_frequency codes

| frequency | description |
|-----------|-------------|
|           | •           |
| 0         | Irregular   |
| 1         | Daily       |
| 2         | Weekly      |
| 3         | Monthly     |
| 4         | Annual      |
|           |             |

End of table

Table 161: z\_coordinate\_method codes

| method | description      |
|--------|------------------|
| 0      | Value from chart |
|        | - 1 C. II        |

End of table



Table 162 z\_coordinate\_type (cont.)

| type | description |  |  |
|------|-------------|--|--|
|      |             |  |  |

Table 162: z\_coordinate\_type codes

| type | description                |
|------|----------------------------|
| 0    | height (m) above sea level |
|      | End of table               |





ECMWF - Shinfield Park, Reading RG2 9AX, UK

Contact: info@copernicus-climate.eu